



**CACO, INC.**  
WINDOW FASHIONS

Version 2  
0713/2026

## **Retail Price Guide 2026**

**Serenity Roller Shades**

**Cordless Horizontal Blinds**

**Delta Woods**

**Avalon Faux Wood**

**Cordless Fast Faux**

**Aluminum Horizontal Blinds**

**Designer Natural Woven Woods**

**Boone Cellular Shades**

**Dual Sheer Shades**

**Sheerview Horizontal Shades**

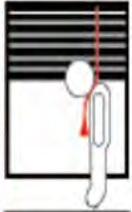
## Table of Contents

|                                                  |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Customer Service Policies</b>                 | 1-2   |
| <b>Serenity Roller Shades</b>                    |       |
| Features, Options, Care & Operating Instructions | 3     |
| Pricing                                          | 4-7   |
| Motorization                                     | 8-9   |
| Warranty                                         | 10    |
| <b>Horizontal Blinds</b>                         |       |
| ▪ <b>Delta Woods</b>                             |       |
| Price Charts, Features & Options                 | 11    |
| Motorization                                     | 12    |
| Warranty                                         | 13    |
| ▪ <b>Avalon Faux Wood</b>                        |       |
| Price Charts                                     | 14    |
| Features & Options                               | 15    |
| Warranty                                         | 16    |
| ▪ <b>Cordless Fast Faux</b>                      |       |
| Price Charts, Features & Options                 | 17    |
| Warranty                                         | 18    |
| ▪ <b>Aluminum Horizontal Blinds</b>              |       |
| Available Colors and Limitations                 | 19-20 |
| 1" Standard Cordless                             | 21    |
| 1" Premium Cordless                              | 22    |
| 1" Motorized                                     | 23    |
| 2" Cordless                                      | 24    |
| 1/2" Micro Cordless                              | 25    |
| Warranty                                         | 26    |
| <b>Designer Natural Woven Woods</b>              |       |
| Styles & Features                                | 27    |
| Measuring & Headrail Options                     | 28    |
| Shade Option & Limitation Charts                 | 29    |
| Features & Surcharges                            | 30    |
| Motorization                                     | 31    |
| Pattern Identification                           | 32-33 |
| Cordless Limitations                             | 34-35 |
| Woven Wood Shade Pricing                         |       |
| ▪ Dynasty Collection Charts                      | 36    |
| ▪ Galaxy Collection Charts                       | 37    |
| Special Notes & Ordering Instructions            | 38    |
| Warranty, Care & Maintenance                     | 39    |



## Table of Contents

|                                                              |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Boone Collection Cellular Shades</b>                      |       |
| Features & Benefits                                          | 40    |
| Style Options                                                | 41    |
| Headrail and Stacking Charts                                 | 42    |
| Standard Features, Surcharges & Limitations                  | 43    |
| Fabric Selections & Coordination                             | 44-45 |
| Color Availability                                           | 46    |
| Fabric Price Group Charts                                    | 47    |
| Price Charts                                                 | 48-51 |
| Motorization                                                 |       |
| Simple Touch                                                 | 52    |
| Automate                                                     | 53    |
| Special Shades                                               |       |
| Slider Cellular Shades                                       | 54    |
| Arches                                                       | 54    |
| Specialty Shapes                                             | 54    |
| Simply Cordless Systems                                      | 55    |
| Warranty                                                     | 56    |
| <b>Dual Sheer Shades</b>                                     |       |
| Features                                                     | 57    |
| Cassette Options                                             | 58    |
| Bottom Bar Options                                           | 59    |
| Specifiactions                                               | 60    |
| Fabric Reference                                             | 61-62 |
| Control Options                                              |       |
| Clutch, Cordless & Wand Control                              | 63    |
| Remote Control                                               | 64    |
| Price Charts                                                 | 65-66 |
| Warranty                                                     | 67    |
| <b>Sheerview Horizontal Shade Collection</b>                 |       |
| Features, Benefits Fabric Reference & Measuring Instructions | 68    |
| Design and Operation                                         | 69    |
| Fabric Selection                                             | 70-71 |
| Price Charts                                                 | 72-73 |
| Operating Systems, Options & Motorization Surcharges         | 74    |
| Child Safety, Care & Warranty                                | 75    |

|                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  <b>WARNING</b> |  | <b>Window Blind Cord Strangulation Risk</b><br>A damaged, loose, or missing tension device poses a strangulation risk to children.<br>Remove from use and repair or replace if tension device is damaged, loose, or missing.                                | 08/2023 ANEW10DMA 5.1.1 |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                     | <b>Riesgo de estrangulamiento por cordón de persiana</b><br>Un dispositivo de tensión dañado, suelto o faltante presenta un riesgo de estrangulamiento para niños.<br>Retire y repare o reemplace si el dispositivo de tensión está dañado, suelto o falta. |                         |

## How to place an order

For your convenience, CACO provides you with the option of placing orders by either telephone, email, online or fax (if placed by fax, CACO will provide order forms at no additional cost; customers must request forms). Orders placed after 3:00 pm EST will be forwarded to the next business day.

## Telephone orders

CACO Customer Service Representatives are available between the hours of 8:30 am and 5:00 pm Eastern Standard time at **1-800-552-5278**. Any order placed by phone requires a signed order confirmation returned to customer service by fax or email before proceeding with order. Keep in mind, when phoning in your order, it is important to have the following information available:

- Account number (if known)
- Individuals name that is calling
- P.O. number and/or side mark
- Color or colors
- Type of product ordered
- Measurements (width-first, length-second)
- Inside or outside mount (i.m./i.b or o.m./o.b)
- Control instructions
- Ship to address if different than sold-to
- Special instructions for shipping
- Valance instructions
- Any other special instructions
- Quote number, if order is placed from a previous quote

## Fax and Email Orders

Fax orders can be placed any time of day or night including holidays at **1-866-926-5836** or email to **customerservice@cacoinc.com**. To ensure order accuracy for faxed orders, it is advisable to use the order forms CACO supplies or a comparable form. It is important to note the number of pages of your order, including the cover sheet to ensure that no pages will be missing. For fax or email orders please include all of the same information required for telephone orders. Any omission of pertinent information will only delay your orders manufacturing time.

## Online Orders

Orders can be placed online at <https://88043.picbusiness.com/>. If you your account has not been set up to access our online portal, please contact [support@cacoinc.com](mailto:support@cacoinc.com) to sign up. This access allows you to quote, order as well as make payments online. Please note shutters are not available online to quote or place as orders, you will need to contact customer service for information about these products. Additionally, orders are released from internet hold and reviewed for credit at the daily 2:30 PM EST cutoff. Any orders submitted online after this time will be reviewed the following business day.

## How to expedite an order

In some occasions we may be able to provide a faster ship date for emergency situations, however customer service must be contacted when placing this type of order to verify. Additionally, if next day and second day shipping are required the customer will incur any additional shipping cost for expedited shipping.

## How to add on or make changes to an order

In the event that you wish to add to your original order, it is possible, if the order has not moved into fabrication. You will be required to submit changes in writing and must be signed by a person of authority indicating the items you wish to add or change. No verbal requests can be made. You will need to refer to the original P.O. number and indicate clearly the additions or changes you're requesting. Note: because add-ons may affect production time, check with customer service for any possible delays.

## How to cancel an order

Cancellations or changes require an immediate response and can only take place up until the start of fabrication. You must first identify your P.O. number or side mark and then state the cancellation or change. Cancellations must be faxed or emailed in writing only, phone calls are not permitted. If an order has already been cut, a minimum charge of 50% will apply.

## Should you order for the same room at different times?

This is a frequently asked question and should be addressed and explained at the point of sale. Under normal circumstances blinds, shades and verticals should be ordered for the same room at one time to prevent color deviations, as a result of dye and paint color variations from original lot to the other. If additional blinds, shades or verticals are ordered at a later time for the same room there can be a distinct color difference from the existing product to the new product. Also, window coverings that have been previously installed can have shade differentiations from newer products due to the progress of aging.

## Questions concerning an order

Once you contact customer service you must have your P.O. number and/or side mark available.

## Shipping and Handling Charges

- **Minimum order Fee:** \$25 shipping and handling fee will be added to any order with 2 units or less.
- **Per Unit Fee:** \$10 per unit shipping and handling fee will be added for all delivery orders with more than 2 units in lieu of the minimum order charge.
- **>90" Oversized Fee:** Any order with a product over 90" width (including oversized items such as valances that are not ordered spliced) will have an oversized fee of \$90 per unit up to \$180 maximum fee in addition to any minimum or per unit shipping and handling fees.
- **>104" Extended Oversized Fee:** Any order with a product over 104" (including oversized items such as valances that are not ordered spliced) will ship by LTL carrier and will incur an additional \$120 extended oversized fee per order in addition to any applicable minimum order, per unit and oversized handling fees.
- Accessorial LTL Truck delivery charges such as liftgate, inside delivery, re-consignment, re-delivery, etc. will be the responsibility of the receiving party.

## Credit and additional charges

Open accounts are established by submitting a CACO credit application. You will be required to list trade and bank references as well as a current sales tax id number. PIA (Pay in Advance). accounts are also obligated to submit a credit application. Invoices are due within 30 days of the date posted. After 30 days accounts will be charged 1.5% interest per month. CACO reserves the right not to ship to accounts with past due balances.

## Payment Policy

Current payment methods accepted are check, emailed or faxed checks for ACH processing, credit cards (Mastercard, Visa, Discover) and online payments by credit card or bank draft. Due to additional credit card fees, effective March 8<sup>th</sup>, a 2% processing fee will be added to all credit card payments. This fee can be avoided by either mailing checks to our PO Box or to expedite payments send a copy of your check along with our Check by Fax form by email to customerservice@cacoinc.com or fax to (866) 552-5278. Please note CACO will not automatically charge any credit card or process ACH transaction without a current, on file preauthorization forms, otherwise approval will be required at the time of each transaction.

## If you receive product that has been visibly damaged while in transit

Before accepting any shipments, please examine each carton carefully. If shipment shows any signs of mistreatment or damage, i.e., wheel marks, crushed or bent cartons note this on the bill of lading and have the driver sign it and note damage. Should a replacement be necessary, CACO will bill you. Your replacement invoice will enable you to file a claim with the responsible carrier. It is imperative that you count all cartons prior to signing the bill of lading; any shortages must be noted on the bill of lading with the driver's signature.

## Shipping discrepancies

If the product received does not agree with your packing slip, contact a CACO customer service representative within 24 hours. Your representative will verify any action needed for a resolution and expedite any necessary replacements.

## If you should receive a defective product

Your warranty protects you against defective products (please read your warranty for all information, disclaimers and liabilities). Should you receive a defective product, contact CACO customer service and provide detailed information including your P.O. number. If the product is not sent back for repair, you will be invoiced for a replacement and required to return back the original product to CACO for inspection. Any issue arising past 30 days from receipt of original order will be required to return product for repair.

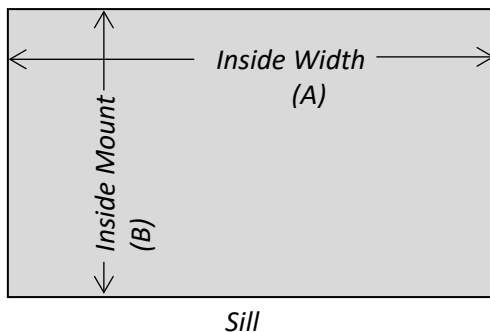
# How to Measure

## Inside mount

A. Measure the window opening at three different places and use the narrowest dimension when ordering. Be exact! The factory will make the blind slightly narrower, so it won't rub against the window casing. (See A inside mount).

B. Measure the height of the window from the top (soffit) down to the sill. NOTE: The finished blind length may have a tolerance of based on product.

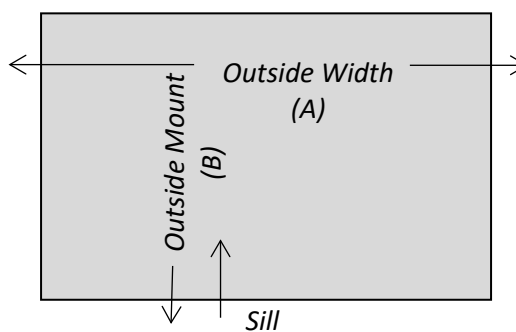
**Based on product, CACO will automatically make a deduction on width for measurements submitted as inside mount.**



## Outside mount

Measure exact width and height of the area to be covered. It is recommended that blinds overlap the window opening by at least 1 1/2" on each side to insure privacy and control sunlight. (See A outside mount). When installation is designed for "no sill," allow the blind to overlap the bottom of the window casing by at least 1 1/2". Blinds will be made to exact measurements given. NOTE: The finished blind length may have a tolerance of based on product.

**CACO will not make any deductions for measurements submitted as outside mount.**



## Features, Options & Care

### Features

- Manual Clutch system operated via #10 stainless steel, plastic or painted steel bead chain.
- Varying diameters of aluminum tube to accommodate most any width.
- 1" aluminum internal hem bar.
- Available in many styles in Textstyle, Mermet decorative fabric and blackout fabrics. Fabric opaqueness varies from translucent to room darkening.
- Textstyle and Mermet solar shading fabrics can still keep the view while blocking harmful UV rays from the sun. Easy to clean.

### Options

- 3" or 4" flat
- Rollease Cassette System
  - o Curved: CD120 or CD 110 (fabric insert only)
  - o Square: CD 110 (available unwrapped or wrapped)
- Rollease 5" Fascia Dual Shade System Colors available
- Fabric Wrapped Fascia available for 4" Fascia with skyline clutch only
- Aluminum external bottom bar Colors available
- Motorization 5 volt rechargeable, 12 volt DC or 110 volt AC with multiple control options. See motorized roller shade section

| Options Color Availability |       |           |          |        |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|
|                            | White | Alabaster | Aluminum | Bronze | Black |
| 3" Fascia                  | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| Curved CD 100              | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| Square CD 110              | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| Curved CD 120              | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| 5" Fascia                  | Y     | N         | Y        | Y      | Y     |
| External Bottom Bar        | Y     | Y         | Y        | Y      | Y     |

### Surcharges

- External Clutch \$13.00 per shade
  - Galaxy Clutch \$25.50 per shade
  - Fabric Wrapped Fascia 25% upcharge on 4" fascia charge
  - Side Channels\* \$43.00 per ft (length of shade)
  - Sill Channels\* \$16.30 per ft (width of shade)
- Customer discount will be applied to additional charges for Clutches, Side and Sill channels.

\* Round up to nearest foot

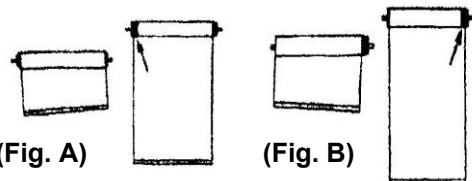
### Cordless Options:

| Minimum Width | Maximum Width | Maximum Length |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 12"           | 84"           | 96"            |

## CARE AND OPERATION

Make sure brackets are mounted level or shade will roll crooked.

**IF YOUR SHADE DOES NOT ROLL STRAIGHT, CORRECT AS FOLLOWS:**



**Example:**

(Fig. A)

(Fig. B)

**(Fig. A)** - Shade veers toward right. Correct by lowering shade completely and place a piece of paper, indicated by arrow, as close to the roller as possible. It acts as a shim.

**(Fig. B)** - Shade veers toward left. Correct by lowering shade completely and place a piece of paper, indicated by arrow, as close to the roller as possible. It acts as a shim.

| Fabric Style          | Type            | Width | Railroad | Chart |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3000 Privacy          | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 4     |
| 3000 Net 1%           | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 4     |
| 3000 Net 3%           | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 3     |
| 3000 Net 5%           | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 3     |
| 3000 Net 10%          | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 2     |
| 3000 HT 3%            | Screen          | 98"   | N        | 3     |
| 3000 HT 5%            | Screen          | 98"   | N        | 3     |
| 3000 RR               | Screen          | 98"   | N        | 3     |
| 4000 Net 3%           | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 3     |
| 4000 Net 5%           | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 3     |
| Ambient Renew 1%      | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 6     |
| Ambient Renew 5%      | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 5     |
| Balmoral*             | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 8*    |
| Balmoral*             | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 6*    |
| Broad Lines           | Translucent     | 110"  | Y        | 5     |
| Chateau               | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 1     |
| Chateau               | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 3     |
| E Screen .5%          | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 9     |
| E Screen 1%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 8     |
| E Screen 3%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 7     |
| E Screen 5%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 6     |
| E Screen 10%          | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 6     |
| E Screen Deco 1%      | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 9     |
| E Screen Deco 3%      | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 8     |
| E Screen Koolblack 1% | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 11    |
| E Screen Koolblack 3% | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 11    |
| E Screen Koolblack 5% | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 10    |
| Elba Daylight         | Light Filtering | 118"  |          | 4     |
| Elba Twilight         | Blackout        | 118"  |          | 5     |
| Illusion              | Translucent     | 110"  | Y        | 5     |
| Jersey                | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 8     |
| Jersey                | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 6     |
| Kleen Screen 1%       | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 2     |
| Kleen Screen 3%       | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 1     |
| Kleen Screen 5%       | Screen          | 118"  | N        | 1     |
| Kleen Screen Blackout | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 4     |
| Linen                 | Translucent     | 110"  | Y        | 6     |
| M Screen 1%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 8     |
| M Screen 3%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 7     |
| M Screen 5%           | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 6     |
| Mesa                  | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 7     |
| Mesa                  | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 5     |
| Pinpointe             | Blackout        | 98"   | N        | 1     |
| S Screen 1%           | Screen          | 122"  | N        | 9     |
| S Screen 4%           | Screen          | 122"  | N        | 9     |
| Sanctuary             | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 7     |
| Sanctuary             | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 5     |
| Slender Lines         | Translucent     | 110"  | Y        | 5     |
| Slight                | Translucent     | 110"  | Y        | 4     |
| T Screen 1%           | Screen          | 122"  | N        | 9     |
| T Screen 3%           | Screen          | 122"  | N        | 8     |
| T Screen Koolblack 1% | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 10    |
| T Screen Koolblack 3% | Screen          | 122"  | Y        | 10    |
| Tusk                  | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 5     |
| Tusk                  | Light Filtering | 118"  | N        | 2     |
| Vasso                 | Blackout        | 118"  | N        | 5     |

\*Add 10% surcharge: Balmoral Armour, Chrome & Platinum

## Price Charts – Group 1, Group 2 &amp; Group 3

|                                         | 25" | 31" | 37" | 43" | 49" | 55" | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 3" Fascia                               | 90  | 99  | 107 | 114 | 124 | 132 | 141 | 149 | 157 | 166 | 176 | 191 | 206  | 225  |
| 4" Fascia                               | 89  | 102 | 110 | 122 | 131 | 144 | 154 | 163 | 176 | 186 | 195 | 218 | 239  | 259  |
| 4" Fabric Wrapped Fascia – Skyline only | 110 | 126 | 136 | 152 | 163 | 179 | 192 | 204 | 218 | 233 | 244 | 271 | 295  | 324  |
| CD100 or CD110-(No Fabric Wrap)         | 93  | 110 | 127 | 146 | 163 | 180 | 197 | 216 | 233 | 251 | 268 | 305 | 341  | n/a  |
| CD120 or CD110-(Fabric Wrap)            | 98  | 118 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 193 | 215 | 233 | 253 | 270 | 292 | 330 | 356  | n/a  |
| 5" Fascia Dual Shade                    | 166 | 179 | 191 | 203 | 216 | 227 | 240 | 251 | 265 | 276 | 288 | 313 | n/a  | n/a  |
| Cordless                                | 99  | 99  | 99  | 113 | 113 | 113 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | n/a | n/a  | n/a  |
| External Bottomrail                     | 26  | 30  | 36  | 41  | 47  | 53  | 58  | 64  | 70  | 75  | 81  | 93  | 103  | 114  |

| <b>Group 1</b> |      | Chateau Light Filtering (118") |     | Kleenscreen 5% (118") |     | Kleenscreen 3% (118") |     | Pinpointe (98") |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |     |      |      |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Width to:      |      | 25"                            | 31" | 37"                   | 43" | 49"                   | 55" | 61"             | 67" | 73"            | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 173                            | 195 | 215                   | 234 | 253                   | 270 | 289             | 309 | 327            | 355 | 375 | 411 | 622  | 672  |
|                | 42"  | 179                            | 203 | 221                   | 242 | 262                   | 282 | 301             | 322 | 341            | 372 | 392 | 431 | 644  | 694  |
|                | 48"  | 184                            | 208 | 230                   | 251 | 272                   | 292 | 313             | 334 | 355            | 386 | 407 | 450 | 665  | 718  |
|                | 54"  | 188                            | 214 | 237                   | 259 | 282                   | 302 | 325             | 348 | 370            | 402 | 424 | 470 | 687  | 742  |
|                | 60"  | 193                            | 219 | 243                   | 267 | 291                   | 313 | 337             | 360 | 383            | 418 | 441 | 488 | 706  | 765  |
|                | 66"  | 198                            | 226 | 251                   | 275 | 300                   | 324 | 349             | 374 | 399            | 432 | 457 | 505 | 728  | 787  |
|                | 72"  | 204                            | 232 | 258                   | 284 | 310                   | 334 | 360             | 386 | 411            | 448 | 474 | 525 | 750  | 811  |
|                | 78"  | 208                            | 238 | 265                   | 292 | 320                   | 347 | 373             | 400 | 427            | 463 | 490 | 543 | 770  | 834  |
|                | 84"  | 213                            | 244 | 272                   | 300 | 328                   | 356 | 383             | 411 | 441            | 478 | 507 | 563 | 789  | 858  |
|                | 90"  | 217                            | 251 | 279                   | 309 | 338                   | 368 | 396             | 426 | 455            | 494 | 524 | 582 | 811  | 881  |
|                | 96"  | 221                            | 257 | 286                   | 316 | 348                   | 378 | 407             | 438 | 470            | 510 | 539 | 599 | 832  | 904  |
|                | 108" | 232                            | 268 | 301                   | 333 | 367                   | 400 | 431             | 464 | 498            | 540 | 571 | 638 | 875  | 950  |
|                | 120" | 241                            | 280 | 315                   | 350 | 384                   | 421 | 455             | 490 | 526            | 570 | 606 | 675 | 916  | 997  |
|                | 132" | 252                            | 292 | 329                   | 367 | 404                   | 443 | 478             | 516 | 553            | 599 | 638 | 713 | 959  | 1043 |
|                | 144" | 261                            | 303 | 345                   | 383 | 423                   | 463 | 502             | 542 | 582            | 632 | 671 | 751 | 999  | 1091 |

| <b>Group 2</b> |      | 3000 Net 10% (118") |     | Kleenscreen 1% (118") |     | Tusk Light Filtering (118") |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|----------------|------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Width to:      |      | 25"                 | 31" | 37"                   | 43" | 49"                         | 55" | 61"            | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 181                 | 205 | 225                   | 245 | 266                         | 286 | 306            | 326 | 348 | 377 | 399 | 438 | 652  | 704  |
|                | 42"  | 187                 | 212 | 233                   | 256 | 276                         | 299 | 321            | 341 | 364 | 396 | 418 | 461 | 677  | 731  |
|                | 48"  | 191                 | 218 | 241                   | 265 | 288                         | 311 | 334            | 356 | 380 | 414 | 435 | 482 | 702  | 758  |
|                | 54"  | 197                 | 226 | 251                   | 274 | 299                         | 324 | 348            | 373 | 397 | 431 | 456 | 504 | 726  | 785  |
|                | 60"  | 204                 | 233 | 259                   | 285 | 310                         | 336 | 361            | 387 | 414 | 449 | 475 | 527 | 751  | 812  |
|                | 66"  | 210                 | 240 | 267                   | 294 | 322                         | 349 | 376            | 403 | 430 | 467 | 494 | 548 | 775  | 841  |
|                | 72"  | 215                 | 246 | 275                   | 303 | 332                         | 360 | 391            | 419 | 447 | 486 | 514 | 570 | 800  | 868  |
|                | 78"  | 219                 | 254 | 284                   | 313 | 345                         | 374 | 403            | 433 | 463 | 503 | 534 | 593 | 824  | 895  |
|                | 84"  | 226                 | 261 | 292                   | 324 | 354                         | 386 | 418            | 449 | 480 | 521 | 552 | 615 | 849  | 922  |
|                | 90"  | 232                 | 268 | 300                   | 333 | 367                         | 399 | 431            | 463 | 497 | 539 | 571 | 637 | 874  | 949  |
|                | 96"  | 238                 | 275 | 309                   | 343 | 377                         | 410 | 446            | 478 | 513 | 557 | 591 | 660 | 899  | 976  |
|                | 108" | 249                 | 289 | 326                   | 363 | 400                         | 435 | 473            | 510 | 545 | 593 | 631 | 703 | 946  | 1032 |
|                | 120" | 260                 | 302 | 343                   | 381 | 422                         | 461 | 500            | 540 | 580 | 629 | 667 | 747 | 996  | 1086 |
|                | 132" | 272                 | 316 | 359                   | 402 | 444                         | 486 | 528            | 570 | 612 | 664 | 706 | 793 | 1044 | 1140 |
|                | 144" | 283                 | 330 | 376                   | 421 | 465                         | 511 | 556            | 599 | 645 | 701 | 746 | 835 | 1094 | 1197 |

| <b>Group 3</b> |      | 3000 Net 3% (118") |     | 3000 Net 5% (118") |     | 3000 HT 3% (98")   |     | 3000 HT 5% (98")        |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |     |      |      |
|----------------|------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|                |      | 3000 RR (98")      |     | 4000 Net 3% (118") |     | 4000 Net 5% (118") |     | Chateau Blackout (118") |     |                |     |     |     |      |      |
| Width to:      |      | 25"                | 31" | 37"                | 43" | 49"                | 55" | 61"                     | 67" | 73"            | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 184                | 208 | 229                | 249 | 270                | 292 | 312                     | 333 | 354            | 384 | 406 | 448 | 663  | 716  |
|                | 42"  | 189                | 215 | 238                | 260 | 283                | 305 | 327                     | 350 | 373            | 404 | 427 | 472 | 689  | 746  |
|                | 48"  | 194                | 221 | 245                | 270 | 294                | 318 | 341                     | 365 | 391            | 423 | 447 | 495 | 715  | 774  |
|                | 54"  | 202                | 231 | 256                | 280 | 306                | 330 | 356                     | 381 | 406            | 443 | 468 | 517 | 741  | 802  |
|                | 60"  | 207                | 238 | 264                | 291 | 318                | 345 | 372                     | 399 | 424            | 461 | 488 | 541 | 767  | 832  |
|                | 66"  | 213                | 244 | 273                | 301 | 329                | 356 | 384                     | 414 | 443            | 480 | 509 | 565 | 794  | 860  |
|                | 72"  | 218                | 252 | 282                | 312 | 341                | 372 | 401                     | 430 | 459            | 499 | 528 | 589 | 820  | 890  |
|                | 78"  | 225                | 260 | 291                | 322 | 353                | 383 | 415                     | 446 | 477            | 517 | 549 | 611 | 846  | 918  |
|                | 84"  | 232                | 267 | 300                | 332 | 364                | 397 | 430                     | 462 | 495            | 537 | 569 | 635 | 872  | 946  |
|                | 90"  | 238                | 274 | 309                | 343 | 376                | 409 | 445                     | 478 | 512            | 556 | 590 | 659 | 896  | 975  |
|                | 96"  | 243                | 283 | 318                | 352 | 387                | 423 | 458                     | 494 | 529            | 575 | 610 | 680 | 922  | 1005 |
|                | 108" | 256                | 297 | 336                | 374 | 410                | 450 | 488                     | 526 | 565            | 613 | 651 | 728 | 973  | 1063 |
|                | 120" | 267                | 312 | 353                | 394 | 434                | 476 | 517                     | 559 | 598            | 651 | 691 | 774 | 1025 | 1119 |
|                | 132" | 279                | 326 | 372                | 415 | 458                | 502 | 546                     | 591 | 635            | 689 | 732 | 821 | 1078 | 1177 |
|                | 144" | 291                | 341 | 388                | 434 | 482                | 529 | 575                     | 622 | 670            | 727 | 773 | 867 | 1130 | 1234 |

Any product to the right or below dark line are manufactured with heavy duty clutch and tube. Any product in gray shaded area will require seam (not all fabrics can be seamed, check with customer service). Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Price Charts – Group 4, Group 5 &amp; Group 6

|                                         | 25" | 31" | 37" | 43" | 49" | 55" | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 3" Fascia                               | 90  | 99  | 107 | 114 | 124 | 132 | 141 | 149 | 157 | 166 | 176 | 191 | 206  | 225  |
| 4" Fascia                               | 89  | 102 | 110 | 122 | 131 | 144 | 154 | 163 | 176 | 186 | 195 | 218 | 239  | 259  |
| 4" Fabric Wrapped Fascia – Skyline only | 110 | 126 | 136 | 152 | 163 | 179 | 192 | 204 | 218 | 233 | 244 | 271 | 295  | 324  |
| CD100 or CD110-(No Fabric Wrap)         | 93  | 110 | 127 | 146 | 163 | 180 | 197 | 216 | 233 | 251 | 268 | 305 | 341  | n/a  |
| CD120 or CD110-(Fabric Wrap)            | 98  | 118 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 193 | 215 | 233 | 253 | 270 | 292 | 330 | 356  | n/a  |
| 5" Fascia Dual Shade                    | 166 | 179 | 191 | 203 | 216 | 227 | 240 | 251 | 265 | 276 | 288 | 313 | n/a  | n/a  |
| Cordless                                | 99  | 99  | 99  | 113 | 113 | 113 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | n/a | n/a  | n/a  |
| External Bottomrail                     | 26  | 30  | 36  | 41  | 47  | 53  | 58  | 64  | 70  | 75  | 81  | 93  | 103  | 114  |

| Group 4    | 3000 Net Privacy (118")     |     |     | 3000 Net 1% (118") |     |     | Elba Daylight (118") |     |     |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |      |      |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|------|------|
|            | Kleenscreen Blackout (118") |     |     | Slight (110")      |     |     |                      |     |     |     |                |     |     |      |      |
|            | Width to:                   | 25" | 31" | 37"                | 43" | 49" | 55"                  | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79"            | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
| Length to: | 36"                         | 187 | 212 | 234                | 256 | 276 | 299                  | 321 | 343 | 364 | 396            | 419 | 461 | 678  | 732  |
|            | 42"                         | 192 | 219 | 243                | 266 | 289 | 313                  | 337 | 359 | 382 | 417            | 440 | 487 | 705  | 762  |
|            | 48"                         | 199 | 229 | 253                | 278 | 302 | 327                  | 352 | 377 | 402 | 435            | 461 | 512 | 733  | 795  |
|            | 54"                         | 206 | 235 | 262                | 288 | 314 | 341                  | 368 | 395 | 421 | 457            | 483 | 537 | 760  | 825  |
|            | 60"                         | 213 | 243 | 272                | 299 | 327 | 355                  | 382 | 410 | 440 | 477            | 504 | 562 | 787  | 855  |
|            | 66"                         | 218 | 252 | 282                | 311 | 340 | 370                  | 400 | 429 | 458 | 498            | 527 | 586 | 816  | 887  |
|            | 72"                         | 225 | 260 | 291                | 322 | 352 | 383                  | 415 | 446 | 476 | 517            | 548 | 611 | 845  | 917  |
|            | 78"                         | 232 | 267 | 300                | 332 | 365 | 399                  | 430 | 463 | 495 | 538            | 570 | 636 | 873  | 948  |
|            | 84"                         | 238 | 275 | 310                | 345 | 378 | 411                  | 446 | 480 | 514 | 558            | 592 | 661 | 900  | 980  |
|            | 90"                         | 244 | 284 | 320                | 354 | 391 | 426                  | 462 | 498 | 534 | 580            | 615 | 686 | 928  | 1011 |
|            | 96"                         | 251 | 292 | 328                | 367 | 403 | 440                  | 477 | 514 | 552 | 598            | 636 | 711 | 955  | 1041 |
|            | 108"                        | 264 | 307 | 348                | 387 | 428 | 468                  | 509 | 549 | 590 | 639            | 679 | 759 | 1011 | 1103 |
|            | 120"                        | 276 | 323 | 367                | 409 | 453 | 497                  | 540 | 584 | 626 | 679            | 724 | 809 | 1066 | 1163 |
|            | 132"                        | 289 | 339 | 384                | 432 | 478 | 525                  | 570 | 618 | 664 | 721            | 767 | 860 | 1121 | 1226 |
|            | 144"                        | 302 | 354 | 404                | 454 | 503 | 553                  | 604 | 652 | 702 | 760            | 810 | 910 | 1177 | 1286 |

| Group 5    | Ambient Renew 5% (118") |     |     | Broad Lines (110")          |     |     |     | Elba Twilight (118")             |     |     |     | (Fabric Width) |      |      |      |
|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|------|------|------|
|            | Illusion (110")         |     |     | Mesa Light Filtering (118") |     |     |     | Sanctuary Light Filtering (118") |     |     |     |                |      |      |      |
|            | Slender Lines (110")    |     |     | Tusk Blackout (118")        |     |     |     | Vasso (118")                     |     |     |     |                |      |      |      |
|            | Width to:               | 25" | 31" | 37"                         | 43" | 49" | 55" | 61"                              | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85"            | 97"  | 108" | 120" |
| Length to: | 36"                     | 195 | 225 | 251                         | 275 | 300 | 325 | 350                              | 376 | 401 | 434 | 459            | 511  | 727  | 786  |
|            | 42"                     | 205 | 235 | 262                         | 289 | 316 | 345 | 372                              | 399 | 424 | 461 | 488            | 542  | 761  | 827  |
|            | 48"                     | 213 | 245 | 274                         | 303 | 333 | 361 | 392                              | 420 | 449 | 488 | 516            | 573  | 798  | 867  |
|            | 54"                     | 220 | 257 | 287                         | 318 | 349 | 380 | 410                              | 443 | 474 | 514 | 544            | 608  | 834  | 906  |
|            | 60"                     | 230 | 266 | 299                         | 332 | 365 | 399 | 431                              | 464 | 498 | 540 | 572            | 639  | 869  | 946  |
|            | 66"                     | 239 | 276 | 312                         | 347 | 381 | 418 | 451                              | 487 | 522 | 566 | 600            | 671  | 905  | 987  |
|            | 72"                     | 246 | 287 | 324                         | 360 | 399 | 434 | 472                              | 510 | 545 | 593 | 631            | 704  | 942  | 1026 |
|            | 78"                     | 256 | 297 | 336                         | 376 | 414 | 454 | 492                              | 532 | 570 | 619 | 659            | 735  | 976  | 1066 |
|            | 84"                     | 264 | 307 | 349                         | 391 | 430 | 472 | 513                              | 553 | 594 | 645 | 687            | 769  | 1014 | 1106 |
|            | 90"                     | 272 | 318 | 360                         | 404 | 447 | 489 | 534                              | 575 | 619 | 671 | 715            | 800  | 1049 | 1147 |
|            | 96"                     | 280 | 328 | 374                         | 419 | 463 | 509 | 553                              | 597 | 643 | 698 | 742            | 833  | 1084 | 1186 |
|            | 108"                    | 297 | 349 | 397                         | 447 | 495 | 544 | 593                              | 643 | 691 | 751 | 799            | 896  | 1157 | 1266 |
|            | 120"                    | 313 | 369 | 422                         | 475 | 528 | 582 | 635                              | 687 | 740 | 802 | 855            | 962  | 1229 | 1346 |
|            | 132"                    | 329 | 391 | 447                         | 503 | 561 | 618 | 675                              | 731 | 787 | 855 | 913            | 1025 | 1300 | 1425 |
|            | 144"                    | 347 | 409 | 472                         | 534 | 593 | 654 | 715                              | 777 | 836 | 907 | 969            | 1091 | 1372 | 1506 |

| Group 6    | Ambient Renew 1% (118") |     |     |     | Balmoral Light Filtering* (118") |     |     |     | E Screen 5% (122")                                           |     |     |      | (Fabric Width) |      |      |
|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|----------------|------|------|
|            | E Screen 10% (122")     |     |     |     | Jersey Light Filtering (118")    |     |     |     |                                                              |     |     |      |                |      |      |
|            | Linen (110")            |     |     |     | M Screen 5% (122")               |     |     |     | *10% surcharge on Balmoral Patterns Armor, Chrome & Platinum |     |     |      |                |      |      |
| Length to: | 36"                     | 202 | 231 | 258 | 284                              | 311 | 338 | 364 | 392                                                          | 418 | 454 | 480  | 534            | 748  | 811  |
|            | 42"                     | 211 | 242 | 270 | 300                              | 328 | 357 | 386 | 415                                                          | 445 | 482 | 512  | 568            | 787  | 856  |
|            | 48"                     | 219 | 254 | 285 | 315                              | 348 | 378 | 408 | 440                                                          | 472 | 512 | 542  | 606            | 827  | 901  |
|            | 54"                     | 230 | 265 | 299 | 332                              | 365 | 399 | 431 | 464                                                          | 498 | 541 | 573  | 640            | 867  | 945  |
|            | 60"                     | 238 | 276 | 312 | 348                              | 382 | 419 | 454 | 489                                                          | 525 | 569 | 606  | 676            | 907  | 989  |
|            | 66"                     | 246 | 288 | 326 | 364                              | 401 | 438 | 476 | 514                                                          | 552 | 598 | 637  | 712            | 947  | 1034 |
|            | 72"                     | 257 | 299 | 339 | 379                              | 420 | 458 | 499 | 539                                                          | 580 | 627 | 667  | 748            | 987  | 1078 |
|            | 78"                     | 266 | 311 | 353 | 395                              | 437 | 480 | 521 | 564                                                          | 607 | 658 | 700  | 783            | 1026 | 1121 |
|            | 84"                     | 275 | 323 | 367 | 410                              | 455 | 500 | 543 | 589                                                          | 633 | 687 | 730  | 820            | 1067 | 1166 |
|            | 90"                     | 284 | 333 | 380 | 427                              | 474 | 519 | 566 | 613                                                          | 660 | 715 | 761  | 855            | 1106 | 1210 |
|            | 96"                     | 293 | 346 | 394 | 444                              | 491 | 540 | 589 | 638                                                          | 687 | 745 | 794  | 891            | 1147 | 1255 |
|            | 108"                    | 312 | 368 | 421 | 474                              | 527 | 581 | 634 | 687                                                          | 740 | 802 | 855  | 962            | 1226 | 1342 |
|            | 120"                    | 329 | 392 | 449 | 505                              | 564 | 621 | 678 | 735                                                          | 795 | 861 | 918  | 1035           | 1306 | 1431 |
|            | 132"                    | 349 | 414 | 476 | 538                              | 599 | 662 | 725 | 785                                                          | 849 | 919 | 982  | 1105           | 1386 | 1520 |
|            | 144"                    | 368 | 437 | 503 | 569                              | 636 | 702 | 770 | 835                                                          | 902 | 976 | 1043 | 1177           | 1466 | 1608 |

Any product to the right or below dark line are manufactured with heavy duty clutch and tube. Any product in gray shaded area will require seam (not all fabrics can be seamed, check with customer service). Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

# Serenity Roller Shades

## Price Charts – Group 7, Group 8 & Group 9

|                                         | 25" | 31" | 37" | 43" | 49" | 55" | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 3" Fascia                               | 90  | 99  | 107 | 114 | 124 | 132 | 141 | 149 | 157 | 166 | 176 | 191 | 206  | 225  |
| 4" Fascia                               | 89  | 102 | 110 | 122 | 131 | 144 | 154 | 163 | 176 | 186 | 195 | 218 | 239  | 259  |
| 4" Fabric Wrapped Fascia – Skyline only | 110 | 126 | 136 | 152 | 163 | 179 | 192 | 204 | 218 | 233 | 244 | 271 | 295  | 324  |
| CD100 or CD110-(No Fabric Wrap)         | 93  | 110 | 127 | 146 | 163 | 180 | 197 | 216 | 233 | 251 | 268 | 305 | 341  | n/a  |
| CD120 or CD110-(Fabric Wrap)            | 98  | 118 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 193 | 215 | 233 | 253 | 270 | 292 | 330 | 356  | n/a  |
| 5" Fascia Dual Shade                    | 166 | 179 | 191 | 203 | 216 | 227 | 240 | 251 | 265 | 276 | 288 | 313 | n/a  | n/a  |
| Cordless                                | 99  | 99  | 99  | 113 | 113 | 113 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | n/a | n/a  | n/a  |
| External Bottomrail                     | 26  | 30  | 36  | 41  | 47  | 53  | 58  | 64  | 70  | 75  | 81  | 93  | 103  | 114  |

| <b>Group 7</b> |      | E Screen 3% (122")<br>Mesa Blackout (118") |     | M Screen 3% (122")<br>Sanctuary Blackout (118") |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:      |      | 25"                                        | 31" | 37"                                             | 43" | 49"            | 55" | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79"  | 85"  | 97"  | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 208                                        | 239 | 267                                             | 296 | 324            | 352 | 380 | 408 | 437 | 475  | 503  | 559  | 778  | 845  |
|                | 42"  | 217                                        | 252 | 283                                             | 313 | 345            | 375 | 405 | 435 | 467 | 507  | 538  | 598  | 821  | 892  |
|                | 48"  | 229                                        | 265 | 298                                             | 330 | 364            | 397 | 430 | 463 | 497 | 539  | 571  | 638  | 864  | 941  |
|                | 54"  | 238                                        | 276 | 312                                             | 348 | 382            | 419 | 454 | 490 | 526 | 570  | 607  | 677  | 907  | 989  |
|                | 60"  | 248                                        | 289 | 327                                             | 365 | 403            | 441 | 478 | 516 | 556 | 604  | 640  | 716  | 950  | 1038 |
|                | 66"  | 258                                        | 301 | 341                                             | 382 | 423            | 463 | 503 | 543 | 584 | 635  | 675  | 755  | 995  | 1086 |
|                | 72"  | 268                                        | 314 | 356                                             | 400 | 443            | 486 | 528 | 570 | 613 | 665  | 708  | 795  | 1039 | 1134 |
|                | 78"  | 278                                        | 326 | 373                                             | 418 | 462            | 507 | 553 | 597 | 643 | 698  | 743  | 833  | 1082 | 1183 |
|                | 84"  | 288                                        | 339 | 386                                             | 434 | 482            | 529 | 578 | 624 | 672 | 729  | 778  | 873  | 1126 | 1231 |
|                | 90"  | 299                                        | 352 | 402                                             | 451 | 502            | 552 | 600 | 652 | 702 | 760  | 811  | 912  | 1169 | 1280 |
|                | 96"  | 309                                        | 364 | 418                                             | 470 | 521            | 573 | 626 | 679 | 731 | 794  | 847  | 950  | 1212 | 1328 |
|                | 108" | 328                                        | 388 | 447                                             | 503 | 562            | 618 | 676 | 732 | 789 | 856  | 915  | 1029 | 1300 | 1425 |
|                | 120" | 349                                        | 415 | 476                                             | 539 | 599            | 663 | 726 | 786 | 850 | 920  | 984  | 1107 | 1388 | 1522 |
|                | 132" | 369                                        | 440 | 505                                             | 572 | 640            | 706 | 774 | 841 | 908 | 985  | 1052 | 1185 | 1473 | 1619 |
|                | 144" | 388                                        | 464 | 537                                             | 608 | 679            | 752 | 824 | 895 | 967 | 1048 | 1120 | 1263 | 1561 | 1716 |

| <b>Group 8</b> |      | Balmoral Blackout* (118")<br>Jersey Blackout (118") |     | E Screen 1% (122")<br>M Screen 1% (122") |     | E Screen Deco 3% (122")<br>T Screen 3% (122") |     | (Fabric Width) |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:      |      | 25"                                                 | 31" | 37"                                      | 43" | 49"                                           | 55" | 61"            | 67" | 73"  | 79"  | 85"  | 97"  | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 213                                                 | 245 | 275                                      | 306 | 336                                           | 365 | 395            | 426 | 455  | 494  | 524  | 583  | 801  | 873  |
|                | 42"  | 225                                                 | 260 | 292                                      | 325 | 356                                           | 388 | 422            | 454 | 487  | 528  | 561  | 624  | 849  | 923  |
|                | 48"  | 235                                                 | 273 | 309                                      | 345 | 378                                           | 414 | 448            | 483 | 518  | 563  | 597  | 667  | 895  | 976  |
|                | 54"  | 245                                                 | 287 | 325                                      | 361 | 400                                           | 437 | 475            | 513 | 551  | 597  | 635  | 711  | 943  | 1029 |
|                | 60"  | 257                                                 | 300 | 340                                      | 380 | 421                                           | 462 | 502            | 542 | 583  | 633  | 672  | 753  | 990  | 1081 |
|                | 66"  | 268                                                 | 314 | 356                                      | 400 | 444                                           | 486 | 528            | 571 | 615  | 666  | 708  | 796  | 1038 | 1134 |
|                | 72"  | 279                                                 | 327 | 374                                      | 419 | 464                                           | 510 | 556            | 599 | 646  | 701  | 747  | 837  | 1084 | 1186 |
|                | 78"  | 289                                                 | 341 | 388                                      | 437 | 486                                           | 535 | 582            | 631 | 678  | 735  | 783  | 880  | 1132 | 1239 |
|                | 84"  | 300                                                 | 354 | 405                                      | 456 | 507                                           | 558 | 609            | 660 | 711  | 771  | 822  | 922  | 1179 | 1292 |
|                | 90"  | 312                                                 | 369 | 422                                      | 475 | 528                                           | 582 | 636            | 689 | 742  | 805  | 858  | 966  | 1227 | 1345 |
|                | 96"  | 323                                                 | 381 | 437                                      | 494 | 549                                           | 607 | 662            | 718 | 774  | 839  | 895  | 1009 | 1274 | 1396 |
|                | 108" | 345                                                 | 408 | 471                                      | 532 | 593                                           | 654 | 715            | 777 | 837  | 908  | 970  | 1093 | 1368 | 1502 |
|                | 120" | 367                                                 | 435 | 502                                      | 569 | 636                                           | 702 | 770            | 835 | 902  | 976  | 1044 | 1177 | 1463 | 1607 |
|                | 132" | 387                                                 | 463 | 536                                      | 607 | 678                                           | 751 | 823            | 894 | 966  | 1047 | 1119 | 1261 | 1557 | 1712 |
|                | 144" | 409                                                 | 490 | 567                                      | 644 | 723                                           | 799 | 876            | 953 | 1029 | 1116 | 1194 | 1347 | 1652 | 1818 |

| <b>Group 9</b> |      | E Screen .5% (122")<br>S Screen 1 & 4% (118") |     | E Screen Deco 1% (122")<br>T Screen 1% (122") |     | (Fabric Width) |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:      |      | 25"                                           | 31" | 37"                                           | 43" | 49"            | 55" | 61" | 67"  | 73"  | 79"  | 85"  | 97"  | 108" | 120" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 221                                           | 258 | 289                                           | 322 | 354            | 386 | 419 | 451  | 483  | 525  | 557  | 621  | 842  | 917  |
|                | 42"  | 234                                           | 273 | 309                                           | 343 | 378            | 414 | 449 | 483  | 518  | 564  | 597  | 669  | 895  | 975  |
|                | 48"  | 246                                           | 288 | 326                                           | 364 | 402            | 441 | 478 | 516  | 554  | 600  | 640  | 716  | 947  | 1036 |
|                | 54"  | 259                                           | 303 | 345                                           | 384 | 427            | 467 | 509 | 549  | 591  | 640  | 681  | 762  | 1000 | 1093 |
|                | 60"  | 270                                           | 318 | 363                                           | 406 | 450            | 494 | 539 | 583  | 626  | 679  | 724  | 811  | 1054 | 1152 |
|                | 66"  | 284                                           | 333 | 380                                           | 428 | 474            | 521 | 568 | 616  | 662  | 718  | 765  | 859  | 1107 | 1211 |
|                | 72"  | 296                                           | 349 | 399                                           | 449 | 499            | 548 | 597 | 647  | 699  | 757  | 807  | 906  | 1160 | 1270 |
|                | 78"  | 309                                           | 364 | 418                                           | 470 | 522            | 575 | 629 | 680  | 733  | 796  | 849  | 954  | 1212 | 1329 |
|                | 84"  | 321                                           | 379 | 434                                           | 490 | 545            | 604 | 659 | 714  | 770  | 834  | 890  | 1001 | 1266 | 1389 |
|                | 90"  | 332                                           | 395 | 453                                           | 512 | 570            | 629 | 688 | 747  | 806  | 874  | 932  | 1049 | 1319 | 1446 |
|                | 96"  | 346                                           | 409 | 472                                           | 534 | 594            | 656 | 717 | 780  | 841  | 913  | 973  | 1096 | 1372 | 1506 |
|                | 108" | 369                                           | 440 | 507                                           | 575 | 643            | 711 | 778 | 846  | 913  | 989  | 1056 | 1191 | 1479 | 1624 |
|                | 120" | 394                                           | 471 | 543                                           | 617 | 690            | 765 | 837 | 912  | 985  | 1067 | 1140 | 1286 | 1583 | 1741 |
|                | 132" | 419                                           | 501 | 581                                           | 660 | 739            | 819 | 896 | 976  | 1056 | 1144 | 1225 | 1383 | 1690 | 1859 |
|                | 144" | 444                                           | 530 | 617                                           | 702 | 786            | 873 | 958 | 1042 | 1128 | 1223 | 1307 | 1477 | 1796 | 1977 |

Any product to the right or below dark line are manufactured with heavy duty clutch and tube. Any product in gray shaded area will require seam (not all fabrics can be seamed, check with customer service). Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Price Charts – Group 10, Group 11 & Group 12

|                                         | 25" | 31" | 37" | 43" | 49" | 55" | 61" | 67" | 73" | 79" | 85" | 97" | 108" | 120" |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 3" Fascia                               | 90  | 99  | 107 | 114 | 124 | 132 | 141 | 149 | 157 | 166 | 176 | 191 | 206  | 225  |
| 4" Fascia                               | 89  | 102 | 110 | 122 | 131 | 144 | 154 | 163 | 176 | 186 | 195 | 218 | 239  | 259  |
| 4" Fabric Wrapped Fascia – Skyline only | 110 | 126 | 136 | 152 | 163 | 179 | 192 | 204 | 218 | 233 | 244 | 271 | 295  | 324  |
| CD100 or CD110-(No Fabric Wrap)         | 93  | 110 | 127 | 146 | 163 | 180 | 197 | 216 | 233 | 251 | 268 | 305 | 341  | n/a  |
| CD120 or CD110-(Fabric Wrap)            | 98  | 118 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 193 | 215 | 233 | 253 | 270 | 292 | 330 | 356  | n/a  |
| 5" Fascia Dual Shade                    | 166 | 179 | 191 | 203 | 216 | 227 | 240 | 251 | 265 | 276 | 288 | 313 | n/a  | n/a  |
| Cordless                                | 99  | 99  | 99  | 113 | 113 | 113 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | n/a | n/a  | n/a  |
| External Bottomrail                     | 0   | 30  | 36  | 41  | 47  | 53  | 58  | 64  | 70  | 75  | 81  | 93  | 103  | 114  |

| <b>Group 10</b> |      | E Screen Koolblack 5% (122") |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | T Screen Koolblack 1% & 3% (122") |      |      |      | (Fabric Width) |
|-----------------|------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|----------------|
| Width to:       |      | 25"                          | 31" | 37" | 43" | 49" | 55"  | 61"  | 67"  | 73"  | 79"  | 85"                               | 97"  | 108" | 120" |                |
| Length to:      | 36"  | 251                          | 293 | 333 | 373 | 411 | 451  | 491  | 530  | 570  | 619  | 660                               | 739  | 968  | 1057 |                |
|                 | 42"  | 267                          | 313 | 356 | 401 | 445 | 488  | 530  | 573  | 618  | 671  | 714                               | 801  | 1039 | 1135 |                |
|                 | 48"  | 284                          | 333 | 380 | 429 | 476 | 524  | 570  | 618  | 665  | 723  | 770                               | 864  | 1108 | 1213 |                |
|                 | 54"  | 299                          | 353 | 405 | 456 | 509 | 559  | 611  | 662  | 713  | 773  | 825                               | 928  | 1179 | 1292 |                |
|                 | 60"  | 315                          | 374 | 429 | 485 | 540 | 594  | 650  | 705  | 760  | 825  | 880                               | 990  | 1250 | 1369 |                |
|                 | 66"  | 332                          | 394 | 453 | 513 | 571 | 632  | 690  | 750  | 808  | 876  | 935                               | 1053 | 1319 | 1447 |                |
|                 | 72"  | 349                          | 414 | 477 | 540 | 604 | 666  | 729  | 794  | 855  | 928  | 990                               | 1117 | 1390 | 1526 |                |
|                 | 78"  | 364                          | 433 | 501 | 568 | 635 | 702  | 770  | 835  | 903  | 977  | 1045                              | 1179 | 1459 | 1604 |                |
|                 | 84"  | 380                          | 455 | 525 | 595 | 666 | 738  | 808  | 879  | 949  | 1030 | 1101                              | 1242 | 1530 | 1682 |                |
|                 | 90"  | 397                          | 475 | 549 | 623 | 699 | 774  | 849  | 922  | 997  | 1081 | 1156                              | 1306 | 1601 | 1759 |                |
|                 | 96"  | 411                          | 495 | 572 | 652 | 730 | 809  | 888  | 967  | 1044 | 1132 | 1211                              | 1368 | 1670 | 1838 |                |
|                 | 108" | 446                          | 536 | 621 | 707 | 795 | 880  | 967  | 1054 | 1140 | 1234 | 1321                              | 1495 | 1811 | 1993 |                |
|                 | 120" | 477                          | 575 | 670 | 762 | 858 | 953  | 1045 | 1140 | 1234 | 1338 | 1432                              | 1620 | 1952 | 2149 |                |
|                 | 132" | 511                          | 616 | 717 | 821 | 921 | 1023 | 1126 | 1228 | 1329 | 1441 | 1542                              | 1746 | 2092 | 2306 |                |
|                 | 144" | 542                          | 656 | 766 | 876 | 986 | 1095 | 1205 | 1315 | 1425 | 1543 | 1653                              | 1873 | 2230 | 2461 |                |

| <b>Group 11</b> |      | E Screen Koolblack 1% & 3% (122") |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | (Fabric Width) |
|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| Width to:       |      | 25"                               | 31" | 37" | 43"  | 49"  | 55"  | 61"  | 67"  | 73"  | 79"  | 85"  | 97"  | 108" | 120" |                |
| Length to:      | 36"  | 276                               | 325 | 372 | 418  | 463  | 510  | 556  | 600  | 647  | 702  | 748  | 840  | 1081 | 1183 |                |
|                 | 42"  | 297                               | 350 | 401 | 451  | 502  | 553  | 605  | 653  | 704  | 765  | 815  | 916  | 1164 | 1278 |                |
|                 | 48"  | 315                               | 375 | 429 | 485  | 540  | 595  | 651  | 706  | 761  | 826  | 881  | 993  | 1251 | 1371 |                |
|                 | 54"  | 336                               | 399 | 458 | 518  | 580  | 639  | 699  | 758  | 820  | 888  | 947  | 1068 | 1336 | 1466 |                |
|                 | 60"  | 354                               | 423 | 488 | 552  | 617  | 681  | 747  | 811  | 877  | 949  | 1015 | 1144 | 1419 | 1558 |                |
|                 | 66"  | 375                               | 447 | 516 | 586  | 656  | 725  | 795  | 864  | 934  | 1012 | 1081 | 1221 | 1504 | 1653 |                |
|                 | 72"  | 394                               | 472 | 545 | 619  | 693  | 769  | 842  | 916  | 990  | 1074 | 1148 | 1296 | 1588 | 1746 |                |
|                 | 78"  | 414                               | 495 | 573 | 653  | 732  | 810  | 890  | 969  | 1048 | 1135 | 1214 | 1372 | 1673 | 1841 |                |
|                 | 84"  | 433                               | 519 | 605 | 687  | 771  | 854  | 939  | 1021 | 1105 | 1198 | 1281 | 1447 | 1758 | 1935 |                |
|                 | 90"  | 453                               | 543 | 633 | 721  | 809  | 896  | 986  | 1074 | 1161 | 1259 | 1347 | 1525 | 1842 | 2029 |                |
|                 | 96"  | 473                               | 568 | 662 | 754  | 848  | 941  | 1034 | 1126 | 1220 | 1321 | 1415 | 1601 | 1928 | 2123 |                |
|                 | 108" | 512                               | 617 | 719 | 822  | 923  | 1026 | 1129 | 1231 | 1334 | 1445 | 1547 | 1752 | 2096 | 2311 |                |
|                 | 120" | 551                               | 665 | 778 | 889  | 1000 | 1113 | 1225 | 1337 | 1447 | 1568 | 1680 | 1904 | 2266 | 2499 |                |
|                 | 132" | 590                               | 714 | 835 | 956  | 1078 | 1199 | 1320 | 1442 | 1562 | 1692 | 1814 | 2056 | 2434 | 2687 |                |
|                 | 144" | 629                               | 761 | 893 | 1023 | 1155 | 1284 | 1416 | 1545 | 1677 | 1817 | 1946 | 2206 | 2603 | 2875 |                |

Any product to the right or below dark line will manufacture with heavy duty clutch & tube. Any product in gray shaded area will require seam (not all fabrics can be seamed, check with customer service). Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Automate Motorization

AUTOMATE | ARC™ (Automate Radio Communication) motors offer a wire free or wired motorization option that is an easy to use and program solution to suit a large range of applications, with varying torques and speed levels. Features include:

- Automate motorization available in rechargeable Li-ion battery, DC wired and AC wired options
- Simple limit setting and adjustment
- 3 operational speed settings available
- Favorite position
- 2-way RF communication
- 5-year motor warranty



**ROLLEASE  
AC MEDA**  
PRECISION IN MOTION



### Lithium-Ion Battery Motorization

AUTOMATE | Li-ion ARC motors offer a wire free, rechargeable, easy to use and program solution. Automate motors feature a charge-management circuit that adjusts the amount of electrical current feeding the battery. As a battery reaches its maximum charge, the circuit will limit the current eventually shutting off power once the battery is fully charged.

- Rechargeable built-in Li-ion battery with up to 500 up and down cycles per charge. These numbers are impacted by shade size and fabric, but on average size shades are able to last about a year and half under normal operation (one cycle per day).
- Minimum Widths:
 

|              |       |              |             |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------------|
| LI-ION 1.1nm | 21.5" | LI-ION 1.1nm | 84" x 84"   |
| LI-ION 2.0nm | 30"   | LI-ION 2.0nm | 108" x 120" |
| LI-ION 3.0nm | 34"   | LI-ION 3.0nm | 118" x 144" |
- Maximum sizes. Please note sizes listed are based on average and can vary based on fabric:

#### Automate ARC Li-ion Motors:

|                                                                                      |       |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| • LI-ION 1.1nm DCQRF                                                                 | \$423 | Retail |
| • LI-ION 2.0nm DCQRF                                                                 | \$549 | Retail |
| • LI-ION 3.0nm DCQRF                                                                 | \$869 | Retail |
| • 12v Standard Wall Charger                                                          | \$88  | Retail |
| • 5v Magnetic Charger (expect longer charge time of 9-12 hours)                      | \$88  | Retail |
| • 8" Charger Cable Extender                                                          | \$18  | Retail |
| • 48" Charger Cable Extender                                                         | \$37  | Retail |
| • Battery Tube Only (DCRF Motors Only) requires 8 AA batteries – lithium recommended | \$116 | Retail |
| • 8 Lithium Batteries for Battery Tube                                               | \$112 | Retail |
| • Solar Panel                                                                        | \$304 | Retail |

### DC Low Voltage Motorization

Automate DC motors offer a wired option power option for both residential and light commercial projects. Connected using low voltage cables this motor also allows a lower installation cost since a certified electrician is not required for set-up.

- Minimum Widths:
 

|       |     |       |             |
|-------|-----|-------|-------------|
| 1.1nm | 17" | 1.1nm | 84" x 84"   |
| 2.0nm | 22" | 2.0nm | 108" x 120" |
- Maximum sizes. Please note sizes listed are based on average and can vary based on fabric:

#### Automate DC Motors:

|                                                |       |        |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| • 1.1nm DCQRF                                  | \$423 | Retail |
| • 2.0nm DCQRF                                  | \$549 | Retail |
| • 12v DC Plugin Power Supply (single DC motor) | \$93  | Retail |
| • 12v DC Power Panel (up to 18 DC motors)      | \$757 | Retail |
| • 12v DC Connection Harness                    | \$14  | Retail |

### AC Line Voltage Motorization

Automate AC motors are a wired power option for large windows and larger commercial applications.

- Minimum width: 34"
- Maximum size based on average and can vary based on fabric: 120" x 144"

#### Automate ARC AC Motors:

|        |       |        |
|--------|-------|--------|
| • ACRF | \$902 | Retail |
|--------|-------|--------|

### Automate Wireless Controls

Compatible with all ARC motors above. Remotes and switches feature a contemporary design with touch sensitive controls.

- Controls include 3 remote styles and 3 cut in wall switches
- Optional Automate Pulse Hub with Wi-Fi built in can be used control shades with most smart devices and some home automation systems. A local wireless network will be required.

#### Automate Remote Control:

|                                                               |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| • Push 5 Remote – Available in White or Black                 | \$218 | Retail |
| • Push 15 Remote – Available in White or Black                | \$250 | Retail |
| • Push Pro Remote (30 Channels) – Available in White or Black | \$524 | Retail |
| • Push Pro Charging Cable                                     | \$11  | Retail |
| • 1 Channel Remote                                            | \$214 | Retail |
| • 1 Channel Cut in Wall Switch                                | \$166 | Retail |
| • 2 Channel Cut in Wall Switch                                | \$228 | Retail |
| • 15 Channel Cut in Wall Switch                               | \$212 | Retail |
| • Automate Pro Hub                                            | \$696 | Retail |
| • Automate Interior Sun Sensor                                | \$88  | Retail |

## Basics Motorization

BASICS AUTOMATE | ARC™ (Automate Radio Communication) motors offer an entry level, wire free rechargeable option for simple motorization needs.



### Features and Notes:

- Only available in a 1.1 NM motor
- Can only be operated using the 5 Channel BASICS Remote
- Does not integrate with the Pulse 2 Hub
- Simple limit setting and adjustment
- 2-way RF communication
- 3-year motor warranty

### BASICS Lithium-Ion Battery Wire Free Motorization

BASICS AUTOMATE | Li-ion ARC motors offer a wire free, rechargeable, easy to use and program solution. Automate motors feature a charge-management circuit that adjusts the amount of electrical current feeding the battery. As a battery reaches its maximum charge, the circuit will limit the current eventually shutting off power once the battery is fully charged.

- Rechargeable built-in Li-ion battery with up to 500 up and down cycles per charge. These numbers are impacted by shade size and fabric weight, but on average our motors in prevalent size shades are able to last about a year and half under normal operation (one cycle per day).
- Minimum Widths: Basics LI-ION 1.1nm 21"
- Maximum sizes. 84" x 84" Please note sizes listed are based on average and can vary based on fabric:

### BASICS Automate Li-ion Options:

|                                |       |        |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------|
| • BASICS Automate LI-ION 1.1nm | \$215 | Retail |
| • Wall Charger                 | \$92  | Retail |
| • 5 Channel Remote             | \$52  | Retail |
| • Solar Panel                  | \$304 | Retail |

---

**Warranty**

CACO, Inc. will extend a limited lifetime warranty on Serenity Roller Shade clutches not to exceed 25 years, 3 years on chain for roller shade operation, a limited lifetime warranty on interior use Textstyle fabrics not to exceed 25 years, a limited 10 year warranty on interior use Mermet Fabrics, a limited 5 year warranty on interior use vinyl fabrics and BASICS Automate motors provide a limited 3 year warranty, Rollease Acmeda Automate motors provide a limited 5 year warranty on battery motors and a limited 7 year warranty on direct wired motors. Each shade is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner, provided that the shades were properly installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they intended, maintained and cleaned with the manufacturer recommendations.

Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, the use of steam, bleach, or any caustic abrasive, or solvent based cleaners, improper installation, alterations or normal wear and tear upon the shades are not covered by this warranty. Some fading or reduction in color intensity may occur and should not be deemed defective. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the shades or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the shades are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase CACO is not responsible for any shipping or labor costs associated for measuring, removing and re-installing blind from installed windows or fabricating alterations.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall CACO be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense, or fee. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitations of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

# Wood Horizontal Blinds

## Delta Woods – Pricing

### 2" Delta Woods Painted

| 3600-White |     | 3413-Snow White |     |     | 3421-Almost White |     |     | 3401-Alabaster |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |     | 21              | 24  | 29  | 32                | 36  | 42  | 48             | 54  | 60   | 66   | 72   | 78   | 84   |
| Length to: | 30  | 191             | 216 | 247 | 266               | 284 | 307 | 324            | 349 | 462  | 476  | 488  | 545  | 604  |
|            | 36  | 216             | 241 | 270 | 291               | 308 | 334 | 360            | 391 | 510  | 533  | 542  | 603  | 662  |
|            | 42  | 233             | 263 | 299 | 315               | 337 | 371 | 393            | 435 | 559  | 572  | 603  | 667  | 735  |
|            | 48  | 244             | 271 | 322 | 344               | 364 | 398 | 434            | 471 | 607  | 638  | 664  | 737  | 811  |
|            | 54  | 268             | 301 | 349 | 372               | 391 | 435 | 468            | 521 | 652  | 697  | 735  | 811  | 889  |
|            | 61  | 292             | 324 | 373 | 398               | 422 | 465 | 506            | 565 | 697  | 754  | 790  | 873  | 957  |
|            | 66  | 312             | 351 | 400 | 424               | 450 | 495 | 554            | 613 | 759  | 811  | 860  | 949  | 1038 |
|            | 73  | 341             | 380 | 422 | 450               | 484 | 534 | 596            | 659 | 814  | 860  | 943  | 1003 | 1099 |
|            | 78  | 372             | 419 | 460 | 493               | 521 | 588 | 654            | 713 | 850  | 943  | 1058 | 1141 | 1243 |
| 84         | 405 | 455             | 502 | 532 | 565               | 644 | 718 | 788            | 948 | 1058 | 1113 | 1272 | 1394 |      |

### 2 1/2" Delta Woods Painted

| W600-White |     | W413-Snow White |     |     | W421-Almost White |     |     | W401-Alabaster |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |     | 21              | 24  | 29  | 32                | 36  | 42  | 48             | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 78   | 84   |
| Length to: | 30  | 215             | 243 | 279 | 300               | 320 | 347 | 364            | 393  | 516  | 534  | 548  | 613  | 681  |
|            | 36  | 243             | 269 | 304 | 328               | 349 | 379 | 405            | 445  | 571  | 596  | 610  | 680  | 750  |
|            | 42  | 263             | 292 | 337 | 355               | 380 | 419 | 448            | 493  | 631  | 646  | 680  | 755  | 832  |
|            | 48  | 273             | 307 | 362 | 390               | 414 | 450 | 492            | 537  | 685  | 720  | 751  | 835  | 920  |
|            | 54  | 301             | 341 | 393 | 421               | 445 | 493 | 530            | 591  | 736  | 788  | 832  | 920  | 1010 |
|            | 61  | 329             | 364 | 422 | 450               | 480 | 529 | 573            | 643  | 788  | 855  | 896  | 993  | 1090 |
|            | 66  | 351             | 395 | 452 | 482               | 511 | 565 | 630            | 695  | 860  | 920  | 974  | 1079 | 1182 |
|            | 73  | 384             | 431 | 480 | 511               | 549 | 610 | 679            | 752  | 923  | 974  | 1071 | 1141 | 1250 |
|            | 78  | 421             | 474 | 522 | 562               | 591 | 669 | 747            | 814  | 962  | 1071 | 1202 | 1296 | 1415 |
| 84         | 463 | 521             | 568 | 606 | 643               | 735 | 820 | 898            | 1075 | 1202 | 1265 | 1449 | 1590 |      |

### 2" Delta Woods Stained

| 3406-Natural  |    | 3407-Maple    |     |     | 3410-Golden Oak |     |     |                |     |      |            |      |      |      |
|---------------|----|---------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|------|------------|------|------|------|
| 3402-Rosewood |    | 3412-Mahogany |     |     | 3604-Walnut     |     |     | 3901-Chocolate |     |      | 7419-Black |      |      |      |
| Width to:     | 21 | 24            | 29  | 32  | 36              | 42  | 48  | 54             | 60  | 66   | 72         | 78   | 84   |      |
| Length to:    | 30 | 197           | 223 | 263 | 279             | 300 | 322 | 344            | 364 | 484  | 496        | 511  | 572  | 631  |
|               | 36 | 225           | 252 | 286 | 307             | 323 | 354 | 379            | 413 | 536  | 556        | 570  | 630  | 695  |
|               | 42 | 242           | 269 | 312 | 332             | 355 | 389 | 417            | 455 | 589  | 604        | 631  | 703  | 772  |
|               | 48 | 263           | 291 | 337 | 361             | 388 | 421 | 453            | 502 | 638  | 670        | 698  | 775  | 857  |
|               | 54 | 284           | 315 | 367 | 390             | 414 | 455 | 494            | 548 | 683  | 736        | 772  | 856  | 942  |
|               | 61 | 307           | 344 | 391 | 421             | 448 | 493 | 534            | 594 | 735  | 790        | 833  | 922  | 1010 |
|               | 66 | 328           | 371 | 422 | 449             | 480 | 524 | 585            | 646 | 796  | 860        | 907  | 1001 | 1094 |
|               | 73 | 354           | 398 | 448 | 480             | 505 | 567 | 631            | 698 | 860  | 907        | 957  | 1059 | 1161 |
|               | 78 | 389           | 439 | 486 | 516             | 549 | 620 | 693            | 752 | 894  | 994        | 1091 | 1200 | 1310 |
|               | 84 | 427           | 486 | 530 | 564             | 594 | 681 | 764            | 829 | 1003 | 1113       | 1218 | 1346 | 1473 |

#### Standard Features

- Valance, slat and bottom rail from hand selected kiln dried hardwood
- Deco crown valance
- Trapezoid bottom rail
- Color coordinated components, ladders
- Durable 2" x 2" steel headrail
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Standard valance returns for outside mount installation 2 3/4"
- Wand tilt-only

#### Optional items

- Valance returns for inside mount installation no charge when requested
- Motorized tilt feature see page 12
- Extra valance \$15.00 per ft retail
- Cut outs per side or center \$20.00 surcharge
- Fire retardant finish is available by quotation

#### Special Notes

- Blind ladder are color coordinated, but inner lift cord is white.
- Valance measurements are from inside miter to inside miter
- Standard valance returns for O.M installation 2 3/4"
- Smallest return size is 1/2"
- Allowances:  
Blind width (i.m./i.b.) 1/2"  
Blind width (o.m./o.b.) exact  
Blind length (i.m./i.b.) +/- 1/8"
- Single Blinds only, no multiple blinds on one headrail

#### Cordless Size Limitations

- Minimum width 14.5" O.M.
- Maximum width 84"
- Minimum length 24"
- Maximum length 84"

#### Tilt Only\*\* Size Limitations

- Minimum width 7.5" O.M.
- Maximum width 14.375" O.M.
- Minimum length 24"
- Maximum length 84"

\*\*Warning: To be compliant with the ANSI/WCMA A100.1-2022 Window Covering Standard Delta Wood Tilt Only Blinds must be installed using all hardware and components including holddown brackets provided with this product and properly installed according to instructions provided in the blind package.

#### Ladder/Tape Schedule

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| 2 Ladder | 8 1/2"-36    |
| 3 Ladder | 36 1/8"-58"  |
| 4 Ladder | 58 1/8"-84"  |
| 5 Ladder | 84 1/8"-108" |

#### Stacking Chart (approximate measurements)

|      | Braided Ladder |
|------|----------------|
| 12"  | 4"             |
| 24"  | 5"             |
| 36"  | 5 7/8"         |
| 48"  | 6 3/4"         |
| 60"  | 7 5/8"         |
| 72"  | 8 1/2"         |
| 84"  | 9 5/8"         |
| 96"  | 10 1/4"        |
| 108" | 11 3/8"        |
| 120" | 12 1/4"        |

#### Wand Schedule

| Wand Length | Blind Length  |
|-------------|---------------|
| 12"         | < 26"         |
| 24"         | 26 1/8" – 60" |
| 36"         | 60 1/8" – 78" |
| 48"         | > 78 1/8"     |

## Delta Woods – Motorization

### Tilt Motorization

AUTOMATE | ARC™ (Automate Radio Communication) motors offer a wire free or wired motorization option that is an easy to use and program solution to suit a large range of applications, with varying torques and speed levels.



Features include:

- Automate tilt motorization available
- Leveling control
- Simple limit setting and adjustment
- 3 operational speed settings available
- Favorite position
- 2-way RF communication
- 5-year motor warranty

#### Automate ARC Li-ion Motors:

- VT 1.0 Tilt DC motor (including battery wand and batteries)
- VT 1.0 Tilt DC motor only

Retail

\$530

\$331

#### Optional Power Supply:

- Plug in Power Supply
- Li-ion Rechargeable Battery Pack
- 12 V Wall Charger

\$91

\$264

\$86

### Lithium Ion Battery Wire Free Motorization

AUTOMATE™ | ARC™ Venetian blind motor enables motorized tilting function of most 2" venetian blinds. Precisely control the openness of blind slats or simply recall a favorite position.

- Rechargeable battery pack with Li-ion battery
- Minimum Widths 18"
- Maximum sizes.  
2" Delta Wood Blinds                      54 sq. ft.

#### Automate Remote Control:

- Push 5 Remote – Available in White or Black
- Push 15 Remote – Available in White or Black
- Push Pro Remote – Available in White or Black
- Push Pro Charging Cable
- 1 Channel Remote
- 1 Channel Cut in Wall Switch
- 2 Channel Cut in Wall Switch
- 15 Channel Cut in Wall Switch
- Automate Pro Hub
- Automate Interior Sun Sensor

Retail

\$218

\$250

\$524

\$11

\$214

\$166

\$288

\$212

\$696

\$88

### Wireless Controls

Automate | Compatible with all ARC motors, Paradigm remotes and switches feature a contemporary design with touch sensitive controls.

- Controls include 3 remote styles and 3 cut in wall switches
- Optional Automate Pulse Hub with Wi-Fi built in can be used control blinds with most smart devices and some home automation systems. A local wireless network will be required.

### Delta Woods – Warranty

**CACO, Inc.** will extend a limited lifetime warranty on **Delta Woods**, a limited lifetime warranty on the head rail and components for **Delta Woods**; a limited 3-year warranty on **Delta Woods** operating cords, valance, slats and bottom rail; **Rollease Acmeda 2" Tilt Motor** has a limited 7 year warranty.

Each blind is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner and limited to manually operated products only, provided that the blinds were: 1.) Installed in a residential dwelling. 2.) Properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions which accompany each blind to be installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they were intended. 3.) Maintained and cleaned in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, the use of steam, bleach, or any caustic abrasive, or solvent based cleaners, alterations, improper installation or normal wear and tear upon the blinds are not covered by this warranty. Cord wear shall be considered as normal wear and tear. Some minor warping, natural variations in the grain, color, fading or discoloration may occur within time (these are considered part of the aging process for wood painted, stained and clear finishes) and should not be deemed defective. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the blinds or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the blinds are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase". CACO is not responsible for any shipping or labor costs associated for measuring, removing and re-installing blind from installed windows or fabricating alterations.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall **CACO** be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense or fee. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

# Faux Wood Horizontal Blinds

## Avalon Faux Wood

### 2" Faux Wood - Whites

| FW-01 Bright White           |    | FW-02 Snow White           |     |     |     |     | FW-03 Antique White           |     |     |     | FW-04 Alabaster           |     |     |     |
|------------------------------|----|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| EFW-01 Embossed Bright White |    | EFW-02 Embossed Snow White |     |     |     |     | EFW-03 Embossed Antique White |     |     |     | EFW-04 Embossed Alabaster |     |     |     |
| Width to:                    |    | 21                         | 24  | 29  | 32  | 36  | 42                            | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66                        | 72  | 78  | 84  |
| Length to:                   | 30 | 148                        | 160 | 166 | 181 | 192 | 210                           | 219 | 234 | 290 | 316                       | 351 | 365 | 378 |
|                              | 36 | 160                        | 166 | 181 | 196 | 209 | 228                           | 242 | 258 | 314 | 340                       | 376 | 402 | 425 |
|                              | 42 | 165                        | 181 | 196 | 209 | 216 | 242                           | 260 | 277 | 328 | 358                       | 400 | 428 | 458 |
|                              | 48 | 181                        | 193 | 209 | 216 | 231 | 258                           | 277 | 295 | 350 | 386                       | 425 | 457 | 484 |
|                              | 54 | 191                        | 206 | 216 | 231 | 247 | 275                           | 295 | 310 | 376 | 406                       | 448 | 483 | 517 |
|                              | 61 | 196                        | 212 | 228 | 243 | 262 | 283                           | 310 | 328 | 389 | 429                       | 476 | 511 | 545 |
|                              | 66 | 209                        | 219 | 242 | 260 | 277 | 304                           | 324 | 346 | 411 | 471                       | 499 | 538 | 576 |
|                              | 73 | 218                        | 233 | 251 | 271 | 287 | 317                           | 339 | 366 | 432 | 476                       | 527 | 570 | 608 |
|                              | 78 | 228                        | 243 | 264 | 282 | 299 | 336                           | 363 | 384 | 457 | 498                       | 551 | 593 | 633 |
|                              | 84 | 233                        | 249 | 270 | 288 | 311 | 343                           | 370 | 396 | 464 | 510                       | 566 | 610 | 654 |
|                              | 96 | 271                        | 294 | 322 | 335 | 371 | 412                           | 481 | 509 | 579 |                           |     |     |     |

### 2 1/2" Faux Wood

| FW-01 Bright White |    | FW-02 Snow White |     |     |     |     | FW-03 Antique White |     |     |     | FW-04 Alabaster |     |     |     |
|--------------------|----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    |    | 21               | 24  | 29  | 32  | 36  | 42                  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66              | 72  | 78  | 84  |
| Length to:         | 30 | 154              | 162 | 172 | 186 | 195 | 213                 | 227 | 242 | 298 | 320             | 357 | 373 | 387 |
|                    | 36 | 162              | 172 | 186 | 206 | 212 | 233                 | 247 | 264 | 319 | 348             | 386 | 409 | 437 |
|                    | 42 | 170              | 186 | 206 | 212 | 225 | 247                 | 265 | 282 | 337 | 370             | 406 | 439 | 466 |
|                    | 48 | 186              | 196 | 212 | 225 | 236 | 264                 | 282 | 300 | 356 | 398             | 437 | 465 | 496 |
|                    | 54 | 194              | 210 | 225 | 236 | 253 | 280                 | 300 | 315 | 386 | 419             | 461 | 493 | 527 |
|                    | 61 | 206              | 216 | 233 | 248 | 267 | 292                 | 315 | 336 | 400 | 440             | 489 | 524 | 559 |
|                    | 66 | 212              | 227 | 247 | 266 | 282 | 313                 | 334 | 357 | 423 | 484             | 514 | 550 | 589 |
|                    | 73 | 226              | 237 | 259 | 279 | 295 | 328                 | 347 | 376 | 441 | 489             | 543 | 584 | 628 |
|                    | 78 | 233              | 248 | 270 | 288 | 310 | 345                 | 370 | 395 | 465 | 511             | 568 | 608 | 646 |
|                    | 84 | 237              | 258 | 278 | 297 | 316 | 353                 | 381 | 404 | 476 | 522             | 579 | 629 | 669 |

### 2" Faux Wood - Colors

| FW-26 Slate           |    | FW-28 Smoke           |     |     |     |     |                        |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| EFW-06 Embossed Birch |    | EFW-07 Embossed Maple |     |     |     |     | EFW-08 Embossed Cherry |     |     |     | EFW-09 Embossed Mahogany |     |     |     |
| Width to:             |    | 21                    | 24  | 29  | 32  | 36  | 42                     | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66                       | 72  | 78  | 84  |
| Length to:            | 30 | 164                   | 172 | 188 | 199 | 212 | 233                    | 245 | 262 | 319 | 349                      | 386 | 402 | 423 |
|                       | 36 | 172                   | 188 | 199 | 219 | 229 | 257                    | 267 | 287 | 348 | 374                      | 421 | 443 | 475 |
|                       | 42 | 186                   | 199 | 219 | 229 | 240 | 267                    | 289 | 310 | 365 | 400                      | 441 | 477 | 509 |
|                       | 48 | 199                   | 214 | 229 | 240 | 259 | 287                    | 310 | 330 | 385 | 428                      | 475 | 506 | 541 |
|                       | 54 | 210                   | 226 | 240 | 259 | 275 | 308                    | 330 | 343 | 421 | 452                      | 500 | 538 | 575 |
|                       | 61 | 219                   | 236 | 257 | 270 | 292 | 316                    | 343 | 366 | 432 | 481                      | 532 | 570 | 608 |
|                       | 66 | 229                   | 245 | 267 | 289 | 310 | 340                    | 363 | 389 | 457 | 525                      | 555 | 603 | 640 |
|                       | 73 | 243                   | 260 | 280 | 307 | 322 | 358                    | 383 | 410 | 482 | 532                      | 587 | 636 | 679 |
|                       | 78 | 257                   | 270 | 293 | 315 | 336 | 378                    | 404 | 432 | 506 | 554                      | 616 | 661 | 718 |
|                       | 84 | 260                   | 279 | 298 | 323 | 345 | 385                    | 416 | 444 | 515 | 569                      | 632 | 681 | 734 |
|                       | 96 | 305                   | 328 | 349 | 371 | 404 | 455                    | 535 | 569 | 635 |                          |     |     |     |

### 2" Faux Wood Premium Printed

| PFW-351 Natural |    | PFW-353 Pecan |     |     |     |     | PFW-354 Oak |     |     |     | PFW-356 Chestnut |     |     |     | PFW-357 Mahogany |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--|--|--|
|                 |    | 21            | 24  | 29  | 32  | 36  | 42          | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66               | 72  | 78  | 84  |                  |  |  |  |
| Length to:      | 30 | 172           | 184 | 196 | 212 | 225 | 243         | 259 | 279 | 335 | 367              | 406 | 425 | 443 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 36 | 184           | 196 | 212 | 233 | 242 | 268         | 283 | 305 | 366 | 395              | 442 | 471 | 498 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 42 | 195           | 212 | 233 | 242 | 257 | 283         | 307 | 325 | 383 | 422              | 465 | 501 | 538 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 48 | 212           | 226 | 242 | 257 | 273 | 305         | 325 | 349 | 403 | 453              | 498 | 536 | 571 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 54 | 223           | 237 | 257 | 273 | 290 | 324         | 349 | 363 | 442 | 479              | 530 | 570 | 610 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 61 | 233           | 252 | 268 | 285 | 311 | 336         | 363 | 389 | 457 | 508              | 562 | 604 | 642 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 66 | 242           | 259 | 283 | 307 | 325 | 360         | 386 | 413 | 483 | 555              | 590 | 636 | 681 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 73 | 258           | 278 | 296 | 323 | 341 | 379         | 403 | 438 | 509 | 562              | 626 | 676 | 724 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 78 | 268           | 285 | 312 | 335 | 356 | 401         | 430 | 457 | 536 | 587              | 657 | 703 | 750 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 84 | 278           | 293 | 321 | 343 | 366 | 409         | 442 | 472 | 547 | 603              | 668 | 725 | 779 |                  |  |  |  |
|                 | 96 | 330           | 337 | 387 | 399 | 430 | 484         | 580 | 598 | 686 |                  |     |     |     |                  |  |  |  |

## Avalon Faux Wood Features

### Standard Features

- Valance, slat and bottom rail are manufactured from space age PVC foam along UV inhibitors to provide longer color fastness with a UV rating of 500+ hours
- Flame retardant (meets NFPA small scale flame test)
- Moisture, heat and fade resistant
- Slats are solid color all the way through
- 2" Designer whites in both smooth and embossed finishes along with optional wood stain finishes;
- 2 1/2" available in smooth white finishes only
- Rectangle Bottom rail
- Color coordinated components, ladders and wands
- Durable 2" x 2" steel headrail
- Wand tilt only
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

### Optional items

- Valance returns for inside mount installation n/c when requested
- Motorized tilt feature
- Cut outs per side or center \$19.50
- Extra valance material \$8.00 per foot retail

### Special Notes

- Blind ladder will be color coordinated, but inner lift cord will be white.
- Standard valance returns for outside mount installation 2 3/4"
- Valance measurements are from inside miter to inside miter
- Smallest return size is 1/2"
- Single Blinds only, no multiple blinds on one headrail
- Allowances Blind width inside mount 1/2", length +/- 1/8"

### Cordless Size Limitations

- Minimum width 14.5" O.M.
- Maximum width 84"
- Minimum length 24"
- Maximum length 96"
- Maximum single blind 84" Length - 84" x 84"
- 96" Length - 60" x 96"

### Tilt Only\*\* Size Limitations

- Minimum width 7.5" O.M.
- Maximum width 14.375" O.M.
- Minimum length 24"
- Maximum length 96"

\*\*Warning: To be compliant with the ANSI/WCMA A100.1-2022 Window Covering Standard Avalon Tilt Only Blinds must be installed using all hardware and components including holddown brackets provided with this product and properly installed according to instructions provided in the blind package.

### Stacking Chart (these are approximate measurements)

|     | Braided Ladder |
|-----|----------------|
| 12" | 4"             |
| 24" | 5"             |
| 36" | 5 7/8"         |
| 48" | 6 3/4"         |
| 60" | 7 5/8"         |
| 72" | 8 1/2"         |
| 84" | 9 5/8"         |
| 96" | 10 1/4"        |

### Wand Schedule

| Wand Length | Blind Length    |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 12"         | < 26"           |
| 24"         | 26 1/8" - 60"   |
| 36"         | 60 1/8" - 78"   |
| 48"         | > 78 1/8"       |
| 60"         | By request only |

### Ladder/Tape Schedule

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| 2 Ladder | 9"-23"       |
| 3 Ladder | 23 1/8"-36"  |
| 4 Ladder | 36"-49"      |
| 5 Ladder | 49 1/8"-62"  |
| 6 Ladder | 62 1/8"-75"  |
| 7 Ladder | 75 1/8"-88"  |
| 8 Ladder | 88 1/8"-101" |

## Tilt Motorization

AUTOMATE | ARC™ (Automate Radio Communication) motors offer a wire free or wired motorization option that is an easy to use and program solution to suit a large range of applications, with varying torques and speed levels.

### Features include:

- Automate tilt motorization available
- Leveling control
- Simple limit setting and adjustment
- 3 operational speed settings available
- Favorite position
- 2-way RF communication
- 5-year motor warranty

### Lithium Ion Battery Wire Free Motorization

AUTOMATE™ | ARC™ Venetian blind motor enables motorized tilting function of most 2" venetian blinds. Precisely control the openness of blind slats or simply recall a favorite position.

- Rechargeable battery pack with Li-ion battery
- Minimum Widths 18"
- Maximum sizes.  
2" Avalon Faux Wood Blinds 36 sq. ft.

### Automate ARC Li-ion Motors:

- VT 1.0 Tilt DC motor (including battery wand and batteries) \$530
- VT 1.0 Tilt DC motor only \$331

### Optional Power Supply:

- Plug in Power Supply \$91
- Li-ion Rechargeable Battery Pack \$264
- 12 V Wall Charger \$89

### Automate Remote Control:

- Push 5 Remote – Available in White or Black \$218
- Push 15 Remote – Available in White or Black \$250
- Push Pro Remote – Available in White or Black \$524
- Push Pro Charging Cable \$11
- 1 Channel Remote \$214
- 1 Channel Cut in Wall Switch \$166
- 2 Channel Cut in Wall Switch \$288
- 15 Channel Cut in Wall Switch \$212
- Automate Pro Hub \$696
- Automate Interior Sun Sensor \$88

## Wireless Controls

Automate | Compatible with all ARC motors, Paradigm remotes and switches feature a contemporary design with touch sensitive controls.

- Controls include 3 remote styles and 3 cut in wall switches
- Optional Automate Pulse Hub with Wi-Fi built in can be used to control blinds with most smart devices and some home automation systems. A local wireless network will be required.

### Avalon Faux Wood Warranty

**CACO, Inc.** will extend a limited lifetime warranty on **Avalon Faux Wood**, a limited lifetime warranty on the head rail and components for **Avalon Faux Wood**; a limited 3-year warranty on **Avalon Faux Wood** operating cords, valance, slats and bottom rail; **Rollease Acmeda 2" Tilt Motor** has a limited 7 year warranty.

Each blind is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner and limited to manually operated products only, provided that the blinds were: 1.) Installed in a residential dwelling. 2.) Properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions which accompany each blind to be installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they were intended. 3.) Maintained and cleaned in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, the use of steam, bleach, or any caustic abrasive, or solvent based cleaners, alterations or normal wear and tear upon the blinds are not covered by this warranty. Cord wear shall be considered as normal wear and tear. **Avalon Faux Wood** blinds are manufactured with PVC foam and contain no lead additives. Variations in grain and texture may appear randomly in slats, valance and bottom rail. Slight variations in color, as well as minimal warping may also occur. These are all natural occurring tendencies when dealing with PVC foam products and are considered acceptable. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the blinds or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the blinds are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase". CACO is not responsible for any shipping or labor costs associated for measuring, removing and re-installing blind from installed windows or fabricating alterations.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall **CACO** be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense or fee. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

## Cordless Fast Faux

### Standard Features

- Available in two styles: Custom or Express
- 2" Steel "low-profile" head rail
- 2" PVC foam standard rectangular bottom rail
- 2" Flat PVC foam 3mm slats (500 hour)
- 3 1/4" Crown PVC foam valance with groove for hidden plastic installation clip
- Single blinds only (no 2 or 3 under one head rail) multiple blinds must be butted together
- Custom returns available
- Allowances Blind width inside mount
- Easy operating wand tilter
- Braided ladder is 44mm
- Steel box brackets have a hinged face
- Standard controls only -tilt left
- All standard freight policies apply
- Blinds may raise up to 1" when completely lowered
- When blinds are completely raised the stack may drop up to 3"
- 1-Year limited warranty on head rail and components.
- 5 -year limited warranty on valance, slats and bottom rail.

| Specification    | Custom Cordless Fast Faux                            | Express Cordless Fast Faux |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Customize Width  | Yes                                                  | Yes                        |
| Custom Length    | Yes                                                  | No                         |
| Available Colors | FF02 White & FF03 Antique white                      | FF02 White only            |
| Minimum Width    | 18"                                                  | 18"                        |
| Minimum Length   | 36"                                                  | 48"                        |
| Maximum Width    | 72"                                                  | 72"                        |
| Maximum Length   | 72" (FF02 Antique White) or<br>84" (FF02 White Only) | 84"                        |
| Custom Returns   | No charge                                            | \$8.85 retail              |

### 2" Custom Cordless Fast Faux

| FF02 White |     | FF03 Antique White |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Width to:  |     | 24                 | 28  | 32  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  |
| Length to: | 48  | 142                | 152 | 155 | 167 | 194 | 202 | 232 | 249 | 267 | 300 |
|            | 54  | 145                | 154 | 165 | 180 | 200 | 231 | 258 | 273 | 306 | 343 |
|            | 60  | 153                | 159 | 172 | 194 | 215 | 236 |     |     |     |     |
|            | 66  | 155                | 167 | 182 | 208 | 232 | 264 | 286 | 310 | 343 | 387 |
|            | 72  | 162                | 178 | 204 | 217 | 244 |     |     |     |     |     |
|            | 84* | 182                | 199 | 229 | 246 | 303 | 325 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

\* 84" only available in FF02 White

#### Options and Surcharges

- Customize width and length
- Custom returns at no charge
- Common valance \$7.55 per foot retail price

### 2" Express Cordless Fast Faux

| FF02 White |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Width to:  |    | 24  | 28  | 32  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  |
| Length:    | 48 | 128 | 136 | 139 | 152 | 176 | 191 | 209 | 226 | 241 | 270 |
|            | 54 | 130 | 138 | 148 | 162 | 180 | 208 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|            | 60 | 137 | 142 | 155 | 176 | 193 | 213 | 232 | 246 | 284 | 321 |
|            | 66 | 139 | 152 | 163 | 187 | 209 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|            | 72 | 146 | 160 | 182 | 198 | 220 | 242 | 264 | 301 | 340 | 366 |
|            | 84 | 173 | 189 | 215 | 234 | 288 | 317 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

#### Options and Surcharges

- Customize width only
- Custom returns \$9.40 retail price
- Common valance \$7.55 per foot retail price

### Cordless Fast Faux Warranty

**CACO, Inc.** will extend a limited lifetime warranty on **Cordless Fast Faux**, a limited lifetime warranty on the head rail and components for **Cordless Fast Faux**; a limited 3-year warranty on **Cordless Fast Faux** operating cords, valance, slats and bottom rail.

Each blind is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner and limited to manually operated products only, provided that the blinds were: 1.) Installed in a residential dwelling. 2.) Properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions which accompany each blind to be installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they were intended. 3.) Maintained and cleaned in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, the use of steam, bleach, or any caustic abrasive, or solvent based cleaners, alterations or normal wear and tear upon the blinds are not covered by this warranty. Cord wear shall be considered as normal wear and tear. **Cordless Fast Faux** blinds are manufactured with PVC foam and contain no lead additives. Variations in grain and texture may appear randomly in slats, valance and bottom rail. Slight variations in color, as well as minimal warping may also occur. These are all natural occurring tendencies when dealing with PVC foam products and are considered acceptable. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the blinds or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the blinds are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase". CACO is not responsible for any shipping or labor costs associated for measuring, removing and re-installing blind from installed windows or fabricating alterations.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall **CACO** be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense or fee. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

## Available Aluminum Slat Colors & Limitations

| 1" Mini (6 gauge) |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 014               | Matte White          |
| 018               | White                |
| 651               | Simple White         |
| 652               | Ivory                |
| 189               | Artic Ice            |
| 665               | Almost White         |
| 112               | Light Alabaster      |
| 636               | Vanilla              |
| 017               | Alabaster            |
| 631               | Fawn                 |
| 611               | Beige Satin          |
| 502               | Wisteria             |
| 255               | Garnet Red           |
| 566               | Light Aqua           |
| 027               | Federal Blue         |
| 259               | True Blue            |
| 178               | Imperial Jade        |
| 091               | Transparent Aluminum |
| 569               | Gray AZ              |
| 693               | Gray Sheen           |
| 626               | Smokey Gray          |
| 662               | Char Brown           |
| 606               | Raw Umber            |
| 070               | Gloss Black          |
| 012               | Black                |

| 1" Mini (8 gauge) |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 8014              | Matte White          |
| 8018              | White                |
| 8651              | Simple White         |
| 8652              | Ivory                |
| 8665              | Almost White         |
| 8112              | Light Alabaster      |
| 8631              | Fawn                 |
| 8091              | Transparent Aluminum |
| 8569              | Gray AZ              |
| 8662              | Char Brown           |
| 8012              | Black                |

| 2" Aluminum (8 gauge) |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 2014                  | Matte White          |
| 2018                  | White                |
| 2665                  | Almost White         |
| 2112                  | Light Alabaster      |
| 2017                  | Alabaster            |
| 2631                  | Fawn                 |
| 2091                  | Transparent Aluminum |
| 2626                  | Smokey Gray          |
| 2606                  | Raw Umber            |
| 2070                  | Gloss Black          |

| 1" Jewel/Metallix (6 gauge) |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 302                         | Brown Gold     |
| 673                         | Umber Bronze   |
| 672                         | Mercury Silver |

| Micro Mini (6 gauge) |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5014                 | Matte White          |
| 5018                 | White                |
| 5665                 | Almost White         |
| 5017                 | Alabaster            |
| 5631                 | Fawn                 |
| 5091                 | Transparent Aluminum |
| 5626                 | Smokey Gray          |
| 5012                 | Black                |

| 1" Alumiwood (6 gauge) |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 754                    | Oak Wood    |
| 755                    | Walnut Wood |

|                                                    | Mounting Space |        | Size Limitations |                |               |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                    | Minimum        | Flush  | Minimum Width    | Minimum Length | Maximum Width | Maximum Length |
| Micro (1/2") Cordless                              | 3/4"           | 1-3/4" | 18"              | 18"            | 96"           | 96"            |
| 1" Standard Cordless                               | 3/4"           | 1-3/4" | 18"              | 18"            | 72"           | 96"            |
| 1" Premium Cordless                                | 7/8"           | 2"     | 24"              | 18"            | 92"           | 72"            |
| 1" Simple Touch Wand (installed behind headrail)   | 7/8"           | 3-3/4" | 24"              | 12"            | 118"          | 120"           |
| 1" Simple Touch Wand (installed wall or frame)     | 7/8"           | 2-1/4" |                  |                |               |                |
| 1" Simple Touch Remote (installed behind headrail) | 7/8"           | 3-1/4" |                  |                |               |                |
| 1" Simple Touch Remote (installed wall or frame)   | 7/8"           | 2"     |                  |                |               |                |
| 2" Cordless                                        | 1-1/2"         | 3"     | 24"              | 18"            | 82"           | 84"            |

| Wand Specification |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Blind Drop         | Wand length |
| =< 25"             | 12"         |
| 25 1/8" - 45"      | 18"         |
| 45 1/8" - 55"      | 24"         |
| 55 1/8" - 65"      | 30"         |
| 65 1/8" - 85"      | 40"         |
| 85 1/8" - 96"      | 50"         |

| Micro, 1"            |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| # of hidden brackets |                    |
| Blind Width          | Hidden Bracket Qty |
| 8" - 36"             | 2                  |
| 36 1/8" - 60"        | 3                  |
| 60 1/8" - 85"        | 4                  |
| 85 1/8" - 105"       | 5                  |
| 105 1/8" - 118"      | 6                  |

• Standard bracket - hidden bracket.

| 2" Blinds - # of box brackets & center supports |                 |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Blind Width                                     | Box Bracket qty | Center Support |
| < 36"                                           | 2               | 0              |
| 36" - 72"                                       | 2               | 1              |

• Standard bracket - box bracket

## Color Coordination Chart

| Color<br>Coordination<br>Chart |                      | Slats |      |                 |       | Rails, valances, and brackets for different blinds |                 |               |                |                                           |                   |                | Ladder |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|
|                                |                      | 1"    |      | 1/2"<br>(micro) | 2"    | Standard cordless blinds                           |                 |               |                | Premium cordless &<br>Motorization blinds |                   |                |        |
|                                |                      |       |      |                 |       | For micro & 1" blinds                              |                 | For 2" blinds |                | For 1" blinds                             |                   |                |        |
|                                |                      | 6G    | 8G   | 6G              | 8G    | 1-1/2"<br>headrail                                 | Box<br>bracket* | 2" rails      | Box<br>bracket | Headrail                                  | Valance<br>insert | Bottom<br>rail |        |
| Standard Colors                | Matte white          | 014   | 8014 | 5014            | 2014  | 15018                                              | 005             | 005           | 005            | 001                                       | No Insert         | 018            | 004    |
|                                | White                | 018   | 8018 | 5018            | 2018  | 15018                                              | 005             | 005           | 005            | 001                                       | No Insert         | 018            | 004    |
|                                | Simple White         | 651   | 8651 | -               | -     | 15018                                              | 005             | -             | -              | 001                                       | No Insert         | 018            | 004    |
|                                | Ivory                | 652   | 8652 | -               | -     | 15018                                              | 005             | -             | -              | 001                                       | No Insert         | 018            | 004    |
|                                | Arctic Ice           | 189   | -    | -               | 2189  | 15018                                              | 005             | 005           | 189            | 001                                       | No Insert         | 018            | 004    |
|                                | Almost White         | 665   | 8665 | 5665            | 2665  | 15665                                              | 065             | 065           | 065            | 002                                       | No Insert         | 665            | 017    |
|                                | Light Alabaster      | 112   | 8112 | -               | 2112  | 15665                                              | 065             | 065           | 065            | 002                                       | No Insert         | 665            | 017    |
|                                | Vanilla              | 636   | -    | -               | -     | 15636                                              | 100             | -             | -              | 002                                       | 636               | 636            | 017    |
|                                | Alabaster            | 017   | -    | 5017            | 2017  | 15665                                              | 112             | 112           | 112            | 002                                       | No Insert         | 665            | 017    |
|                                | Fawn                 | 631   | 8631 | 5631            | 2631  | 15631                                              | 031             | 031           | 031            | 006                                       | No Insert         | 631            | 005    |
|                                | Beige Satin          | 611   | -    | -               | -     | 15611                                              | 031             | -             | -              | 008                                       | No Insert         | 611            | 005    |
|                                | Wisteria             | 502   | -    | -               | -     | 15502                                              | 005             | -             | -              | 026                                       | 502               | 502            | 231    |
|                                | Garnet Red           | 255   | -    | -               | -     | 15255                                              | 233             | -             | -              | 020                                       | 255               | 255            | 255    |
|                                | Light Aqua           | 566   | -    | -               | -     | 15566                                              | 005             | -             | -              | 014                                       | 566               | 566            | 374    |
|                                | Federal Blue         | 027   | -    | -               | -     | 15027                                              | 017             | -             | -              | 028                                       | 027               | 027            | 027    |
|                                | True Blue            | 259   | -    | -               | -     | 15259                                              | 017             | -             | -              | 091                                       | 259               | 259            | 025    |
|                                | Imperial Jade        | 178   | -    | -               | -     | 15178                                              | 061             | -             | -              | 091                                       | 178               | 178            | 178    |
|                                | Transparent Aluminum | 091   | 8091 | 5091            | 2091  | 15091                                              | 034             | 034           | 034            | 091                                       | No Insert         | 091            | 022    |
|                                | Gray AZ              | 569   | 8569 | -               | -     | 15569                                              | 026             | -             | -              | 091                                       | No Insert         | 569            | 022    |
|                                | Gray Sheen           | 693   | -    | -               | -     | 15569                                              | 281             | -             | -              | 091                                       | No Insert         | 693            | 022    |
|                                | Smoky Gray           | 626   | -    | 5626            | 2626  | 15626                                              | 026             | 026           | 026            | 091                                       | 626               | 626            | 022    |
|                                | Char Brown           | 662   | 8662 | -               | -     | 15662                                              | 062             | -             | -              | 025                                       | No Insert         | 662            | 662    |
|                                | Raw Umber            | 606   | -    | -               | 2606  | 15012                                              | 233             | 033           | 233            | 025                                       | No Insert         | 012            | 012    |
| Gloss Black                    | 070                  | -     | -    | 2070            | 15012 | 233                                                | 033             | 233           | 025            | No Insert                                 | 012               | 012            |        |
| Black                          | 012                  | 8012  | 5012 | -               | 15012 | 233                                                | -               | -             | 025            | No Insert                                 | 012               | 012            |        |
| Alumi<br>wood                  | Oak Wood             | 754   | -    | -               | -     | 15754                                              | 233             | -             | -              | 011                                       | 754               | 754            | 302    |
|                                | Walnut Wood          | 755   | -    | -               | -     | 15755                                              | 233             | -             | -              | 012                                       | 755               | 755            | 007    |
| Metallix &<br>Jewel            | Brown Gold Jewel     | 302   | -    | -               | -     | 15611                                              | 031             | -             | -              | 091                                       | 302               | 611            | 302    |
|                                | Mercury Silver       | 672   | -    | -               | -     | 15091                                              | 034             | -             | -              | 091                                       | 672               | 091            | 022    |
|                                | Umber Bronze         | 673   | -    | -               | -     | 15662                                              | 233             | -             | -              | 012                                       | 673               | 662            | 662    |

- The color of the lift cord is white.
- The color of 1-1/2" headrail end cap is clear.
- For the 1-1/2" headrail, the standard mounting bracket is a hidden bracket. A box bracket is available upon request without additional charge.

## 1" Aluminum

### 6 Gauge – Standard Colors

| Width to:  | 8"  | 12" | 18" | 23" | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" | 96" | 102" | 110" | 120" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| 42"        | 217 | 173 | 101 | 129 | 135 | 143 | 146 | 156 | 167 | 177 | 186 | 194 | 204 | 213 | 221 | 231 | 243 | 263 | 286 | 265  | 286  | 310  |
| 48"        | 224 | 180 | 109 | 135 | 143 | 146 | 156 | 167 | 179 | 189 | 194 | 200 | 217 | 224 | 244 | 251 | 263 | 276 | 311 | 292  | 314  | 336  |
| 54"        | 232 | 188 | 117 | 143 | 146 | 156 | 160 | 179 | 189 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 231 | 244 | 254 | 267 | 276 | 303 | 331 | 312  | 336  | 365  |
| 60"        | 235 | 191 | 120 | 146 | 156 | 160 | 177 | 189 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 221 | 249 | 254 | 271 | 282 | 299 | 318 | 351 | 333  | 363  | 385  |
| 66"        | 239 | 195 | 123 | 150 | 160 | 177 | 186 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 224 | 234 | 261 | 271 | 282 | 295 | 315 | 338 | 376 | 360  | 385  | 422  |
| 72"        | 250 | 206 | 134 | 160 | 167 | 179 | 189 | 200 | 213 | 221 | 231 | 244 | 267 | 275 | 285 | 298 | 331 | 371 | 396 | 381  | 413  | 440  |
| 84"        | 257 | 213 | 142 | 167 | 179 | 189 | 197 | 210 | 221 | 234 | 249 | 261 | 282 | 295 | 316 | 329 | 348 | 380 | 422 | 408  | 435  | 468  |
| 90"        | 267 | 223 | 152 | 177 | 186 | 197 | 210 | 217 | 231 | 249 | 261 | 275 | 295 | 316 | 329 | 345 | 348 | 380 | 422 | 420  | 465  | 498  |
| 96"        | 277 | 233 | 162 | 186 | 194 | 204 | 213 | 231 | 249 | 261 | 275 | 288 | 316 | 332 | 349 | 366 | 371 | 396 | 439 | 425  | 495  | 536  |
| 102"       | 281 | 237 | 165 | 165 | 178 | 190 | 199 | 223 | 243 | 253 | 271 | 294 | 317 | 341 | 365 | 383 | 430 | 471 | 521 | 521  | 529  | 576  |
| 108"       | 287 | 243 | 172 | 172 | 184 | 193 | 211 | 235 | 250 | 266 | 286 | 301 | 332 | 360 | 375 | 403 | 443 | 495 | 549 | 549  | 567  | 616  |
| 114"       | 294 | 250 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 202 | 219 | 243 | 257 | 281 | 298 | 314 | 352 | 372 | 396 | 422 | 471 | 515 | 573 | 573  | 592  | 644  |
| 120"       | 299 | 255 | 184 | 184 | 199 | 216 | 230 | 250 | 266 | 294 | 310 | 326 | 365 | 385 | 413 | 438 | 491 | 536 | 597 | 597  | 624  | 669  |

\*\* Light areas inside double line are standard cordless shades. Dark areas outside of double line are only available as tilt only.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### 8 Gauge

| Width to:  | 8"  | 12" | 18" | 23" | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" | 96" | 102" | 110" | 120" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| 42"        | 260 | 207 | 121 | 150 | 157 | 166 | 169 | 182 | 194 | 205 | 217 | 224 | 237 | 249 | 256 | 267 | 271 | 296 | 325 | 318  | 343  | 372  |
| 48"        | 270 | 217 | 131 | 157 | 166 | 169 | 182 | 194 | 209 | 223 | 224 | 232 | 252 | 260 | 284 | 292 | 329 | 345 | 356 | 350  | 376  | 403  |
| 54"        | 278 | 226 | 140 | 166 | 169 | 182 | 185 | 209 | 221 | 229 | 237 | 249 | 267 | 284 | 295 | 311 | 345 | 378 | 381 | 375  | 403  | 438  |
| 60"        | 283 | 230 | 144 | 169 | 182 | 185 | 205 | 221 | 229 | 237 | 249 | 256 | 287 | 295 | 315 | 327 | 374 | 397 | 406 | 400  | 436  | 462  |
| 66"        | 286 | 233 | 147 | 174 | 185 | 205 | 217 | 229 | 237 | 249 | 260 | 272 | 304 | 315 | 327 | 342 | 393 | 421 | 437 | 431  | 462  | 507  |
| 72"        | 299 | 246 | 161 | 185 | 194 | 209 | 221 | 232 | 249 | 256 | 267 | 284 | 311 | 319 | 331 | 347 | 414 | 446 | 468 | 457  | 495  | 528  |
| 84"        | 309 | 256 | 171 | 194 | 209 | 221 | 229 | 244 | 256 | 272 | 287 | 304 | 327 | 342 | 366 | 382 | 435 | 470 | 498 | 490  | 521  | 561  |
| 90"        | 321 | 268 | 183 | 205 | 217 | 229 | 244 | 252 | 272 | 287 | 304 | 319 | 342 | 366 | 382 | 402 | 455 | 480 | 529 | 504  | 559  | 598  |
| 96"        | 332 | 279 | 194 | 217 | 224 | 237 | 249 | 267 | 287 | 304 | 319 | 334 | 366 | 386 | 405 | 425 | 476 | 501 | 560 | 509  | 594  | 642  |
| 102"       | 337 | 284 | 198 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 239 | 268 | 292 | 304 | 325 | 352 | 381 | 409 | 438 | 460 | 516 | 565 | 626 | 626  | 635  | 692  |
| 108"       | 344 | 292 | 206 | 206 | 220 | 231 | 253 | 283 | 299 | 319 | 343 | 362 | 398 | 431 | 450 | 483 | 532 | 594 | 659 | 659  | 680  | 739  |
| 114"       | 352 | 299 | 213 | 213 | 229 | 243 | 263 | 292 | 309 | 337 | 358 | 376 | 422 | 447 | 475 | 507 | 565 | 618 | 688 | 688  | 711  | 772  |
| 120"       | 359 | 306 | 220 | 220 | 239 | 259 | 276 | 299 | 319 | 352 | 372 | 391 | 438 | 462 | 495 | 526 | 589 | 642 | 717 | 717  | 748  | 803  |

\*\* Light areas inside double line are standard cordless shades. Dark areas outside of double line are only available as tilt only.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Standard Features

- 1" wide .006 gauge slats (standard)
- 1" wide .008 gauge slats (optional)
- 1" X 1-1/2" steel head rail
- Endcap Color Clear
- Color coordinated C-shape bottom rail
- Blind ladder will be color coordinated, but inner lift cord will be white.
- Wand tilt only (clear wand)
- Inside Mount 1/2" deduction
- Hidden Bracket (standard)
- Box Bracket (optional)
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- For Color availability see page 20

### Mounting Space

#### Size Limitations

- Minimum mounting space is 3/4"
- Minimum flush mount is 1-3/4"

### Surcharges

- Metallix/Jewel Color (6 gauge only) - 15%
- AlumiWood Color (6 gauge only) - 45%

### Cordless Standard Features

- Standard Cordless Module\*
- Left tilt standard

*\*Please note due to the nature of the standard cordless module additional effort may be required when raising and lowering to maintain a level blind compared to the premium module.*

### Cordless Size Limitations

- Minimum width 18"
- Maximum width 72"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 96"

### Tilt Only Standard Features

- Left tilt standard on blinds > 12" wide
- Center tilt only for blinds 12" wide or less

**\*\*Warning:** To be compliant with the ANSI/WCMA A100.1-2022 Window Covering Standard Aluminum Tilt Only Blinds must be installed using all hardware and components including hold-down brackets provided with this product and properly installed according to instructions provided in the blind package.

### Tilt Only Size Limitations

- Minimum width 7"
- Maximum width 120"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 120"



Hidden Bracket (standard)

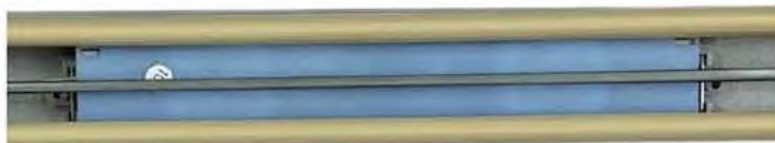


Box Bracket (optional)



Standard Headrail

Standard Cordless Module\*



## 1" Premium Cordless

### Premium 6 Gauge – Standard Colors

| Width to:  | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 42"        | 171 | 189 | 207 | 232 | 257 | 286 | 314 | 336 | 360 | 387 | 405 | 424 | 459 | 494 |
| 48"        | 177 | 194 | 217 | 242 | 271 | 299 | 320 | 342 | 373 | 396 | 428 | 444 | 480 | 506 |
| 54"        | 179 | 204 | 221 | 256 | 282 | 307 | 331 | 356 | 387 | 417 | 439 | 461 | 494 | 534 |
| 60"        | 189 | 207 | 238 | 266 | 288 | 314 | 341 | 363 | 403 | 427 | 455 | 474 | 516 | 551 |
| 66"        | 194 | 224 | 249 | 273 | 295 | 323 | 351 | 376 | 417 | 444 | 466 | 487 | 534 | 570 |
| 72"        | 200 | 228 | 251 | 277 | 306 | 331 | 358 | 387 | 424 | 448 | 470 | 491 | 551 | 605 |

### Premium 8 Gauge

| Width to:  | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 42"        | 204 | 228 | 249 | 279 | 309 | 343 | 376 | 403 | 431 | 463 | 485 | 508 | 551 | 591 |
| 48"        | 211 | 232 | 261 | 290 | 325 | 361 | 385 | 411 | 448 | 476 | 514 | 532 | 575 | 608 |
| 54"        | 216 | 244 | 264 | 307 | 338 | 369 | 396 | 427 | 463 | 501 | 527 | 553 | 591 | 640 |
| 60"        | 228 | 249 | 285 | 319 | 345 | 376 | 408 | 435 | 484 | 512 | 548 | 569 | 619 | 661 |
| 66"        | 232 | 268 | 297 | 327 | 353 | 388 | 421 | 451 | 501 | 532 | 559 | 585 | 640 | 685 |
| 72"        | 240 | 272 | 301 | 332 | 366 | 396 | 429 | 463 | 508 | 537 | 563 | 590 | 661 | 725 |

\* 1" Premium cordless blind is available up to 72" width or 92" length.

\* Blind ladder will be color coordinated, but inner lift cord will be white.

### Standard Features

- Premium Cordless Module with self-leveling control
- 1" wide .006 gauge slats (standard)
- 1" wide .008 gauge slats (optional)
- 1-1/2" X 1-3/4" aluminum head rail
- Endcap Color Coordinated
- Color coordinated C-shape bottom rail
- Wand tilt only (clear wand)
- Left tilt standard
- Inside Mount 1/2" deduction
- Hidden Bracket only
- Clear Lift Handle included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- For Color availability see page 20

### Size Limitations

- Minimum width 23"
- Maximum width 96"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 72"
- Minimum mounting space is 7/8"
- Minimum flush mount is 2"

### Surcharges

- Metallix/Jewel Color (6 gauge only) - 15%
- AluminWood Color (6 gauge only) - 45%



Premium Cordless Headrail



Hidden Bracket



Premium Cordless Module



Lift Handle

## 1" Motorized

### 1" Motorized Blinds Base Price – (For full blind price add motor surcharge to base)

| Width to: | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" | 102" | 112" | 118" |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| 42"       | 135 | 143 | 146 | 156 | 167 | 177 | 186 | 194 | 204 | 213 | 221 | 231 | 254 | 275 | 298  | 319  | 342  |
| 48"       | 143 | 146 | 156 | 167 | 179 | 189 | 194 | 200 | 217 | 224 | 244 | 251 | 275 | 288 | 325  | 345  | 366  |
| 54"       | 146 | 156 | 160 | 179 | 189 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 231 | 244 | 254 | 267 | 288 | 316 | 345  | 366  | 396  |
| 60"       | 156 | 160 | 177 | 189 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 221 | 249 | 254 | 271 | 282 | 312 | 332 | 366  | 393  | 417  |
| 66"       | 160 | 177 | 186 | 197 | 204 | 213 | 224 | 234 | 261 | 271 | 282 | 295 | 329 | 352 | 393  | 417  | 454  |
| 72"       | 167 | 179 | 189 | 200 | 213 | 221 | 231 | 244 | 267 | 275 | 285 | 298 | 345 | 387 | 414  | 444  |      |
| 78"       | 179 | 189 | 197 | 210 | 221 | 234 | 249 | 261 | 282 | 295 | 316 | 329 | 363 | 396 | 441  |      |      |
| 84"       | 186 | 197 | 210 | 217 | 231 | 249 | 261 | 275 | 295 | 316 | 329 | 345 | 387 | 414 |      |      |      |
| 90"       | 194 | 204 | 213 | 231 | 249 | 261 | 275 | 288 | 316 | 332 | 349 | 366 | 403 | 444 |      |      |      |
| 96"       | 200 | 213 | 221 | 249 | 261 | 275 | 288 | 312 | 339 | 356 | 384 | 396 | 433 | 471 |      |      |      |
| 102"      | 210 | 221 | 231 | 254 | 275 | 285 | 303 | 325 | 349 | 373 | 396 | 414 | 461 |     |      |      |      |
| 108"      | 217 | 224 | 244 | 267 | 282 | 298 | 319 | 332 | 363 | 391 | 406 | 433 | 474 |     |      |      |      |
| 114"      | 221 | 234 | 251 | 275 | 288 | 312 | 329 | 345 | 384 | 403 | 427 | 454 |     |     |      |      |      |
| 120"      | 231 | 249 | 261 | 282 | 298 | 325 | 342 | 356 | 396 | 417 | 444 |     |     |     |      |      |      |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Standard Features

- Simple Touch Rechargeable Battery Pack
- 1" wide .006 gauge slats
- 1" X 1-3/4" steel head rail
- Endcap Color Coordinated
- Color coordinated C-shape bottom rail
- Inside Mount 1/2" deduction
- Heavy Duty Brackets & screws provided
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on Blind
- 5 Year Warranty on motors and remote
- For Color availability see page 20

### Size Limitations

- Maximum 56 sqft
- Minimum mounting space is 7/8"
- Minimum flush mount Wand Remote:
  - Battery pack installed behind blind 3-3/4"
  - Battery installed on wall/frame 2-1/4"
- Minimum flush mount 15-Channel Remote:
  - Battery pack installed behind blind 3-1/4"
  - Battery installed on wall/frame 2"

### Surcharges

- 8 gauge slat - 20% surcharge
- Metallix/Jewel Color - 15% surcharge
- AluminWood Color - 45% surcharge

### Simple Touch Wand Features

#### Size Limitations

- Minimum width 24"
- Maximum width 118"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 120"
- Wand control will be color coordinated
- Wand is clear and white cord will be visible inside
- Standard length is half of the blind drop
- Minimum Wand Length is 12"
- Maximum Wand Length is 60"
- Control on Right standard
- Wand control only, remote control not available
- Wand will be programmed with the upper and lower limits

### Simple Touch Wireless Remote Features

#### Size Limitations

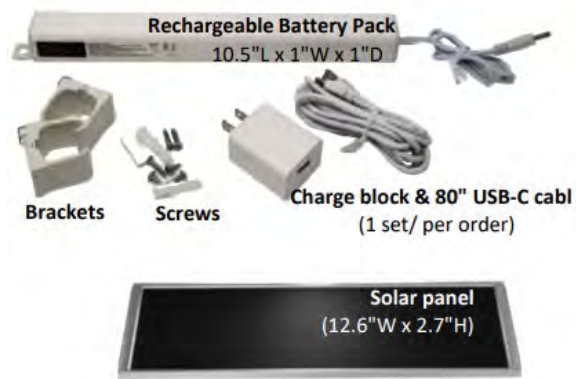
- Minimum width 24"
- Maximum width 118"
- Minimum length 12"
- Maximum length 120"
- 15 Channel Control Available
- At least 1 remote required per order
- Remote will be programmed with the upper and lower limits, please designate blind channels on your order.
- "0" on the remote will control all blinds as a group

### Motor Surcharges

|                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Wand Control Motor + Battery Pack   | \$436 Retail |
| Remote Control Motor + Battery Pack | \$541 Retail |

### Optional Surcharges

|                                          |              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 15-Channel Remote (Remote Motor Only)    | \$128 Retail |
| Additional Battery Packs                 | \$161 Retail |
| USB Wall Adapter (Power Block+80" USB-C) | \$34 Retail  |
| Power Extension Cord (118")              | \$25 Retail  |
| Power Adapter (70")                      | \$67 Retail  |
| Solar Panel                              | \$363 Retail |



### Simple Touch Motor Features

- For pricing add motor surcharge to base
- Power Source – Simple Touch Rechargeable Battery Pack which can be installed behind the headrail, the wall or window frame, however it is intended for indoor use and must be kept away from sunlight. Additionally, the only color available is white.
- 1 USB wall adapter and 80" USB-C charge cord will be provided with each order.
- Battery Pack can also be powered directly from a wall plug by using the power adapter, instead of recharging the battery pack.
- Optional solar panel available.
- Blind will automatically be programmed with the upper and lower limits

## 2" Aluminum

### 2" Standard

| Width to:  | 12" | 24" | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" | 96"  | 102" | 110" | 120" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| 42"        | 243 | 172 | 199 | 224 | 255 | 279 | 301 | 325 | 348 | 362 | 398 | 416 | 441 | 461 | 506 | 558 | 615  | 587  | 648  | 714  |
| 48"        | 253 | 182 | 209 | 238 | 271 | 296 | 319 | 340 | 359 | 381 | 419 | 441 | 465 | 490 | 534 | 582 | 635  | 607  | 664  | 727  |
| 54"        | 264 | 193 | 220 | 252 | 281 | 308 | 331 | 359 | 374 | 399 | 438 | 466 | 491 | 516 | 565 | 622 | 680  | 652  | 717  | 788  |
| 60"        | 275 | 204 | 231 | 261 | 296 | 321 | 349 | 373 | 395 | 421 | 461 | 486 | 515 | 540 | 592 | 652 | 714  | 686  | 757  | 834  |
| 66"        | 285 | 213 | 241 | 276 | 305 | 337 | 363 | 386 | 416 | 438 | 480 | 508 | 537 | 565 | 619 | 680 | 745  | 717  | 795  | 866  |
| 72"        | 297 | 226 | 253 | 281 | 317 | 349 | 376 | 405 | 431 | 455 | 501 | 534 | 562 | 591 | 649 | 717 | 789  | 761  | 835  | 898  |
| 84"        | 317 | 245 | 273 | 306 | 344 | 376 | 406 | 437 | 465 | 494 | 543 | 576 | 611 | 640 | 680 | 722 | 767  | 792  | 837  | 913  |
| 96"        | 322 | 251 | 278 | 312 | 350 | 383 | 414 | 444 | 474 | 504 | 553 | 590 | 624 | 655 | 693 | 802 | 850  | 823  | 875  | 930  |
| 108"       | 382 | 310 | 310 | 350 | 392 | 430 | 463 | 497 | 531 | 565 | 622 | 659 | 699 | 735 | 779 | 899 | 954  | 926  | 983  | 1044 |
| 120"       | 398 | 327 | 327 | 373 | 419 | 463 | 501 | 540 | 579 | 617 | 681 | 725 | 769 | 810 | 860 | 997 | 1060 | 1060 | 1123 | 1194 |

\*\* Light areas inside double line are standard cordless shades. Dark areas outside of double line are only available as tilt only.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### 2" Standard with Cloth Tape

| Width to:  | 12" | 24" | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92"  | 96"  | 102" | 110" | 120" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 42"        | 273 | 201 | 229 | 257 | 294 | 322 | 347 | 373 | 399 | 416 | 458 | 479 | 508 | 529 | 581 | 642  | 706  | 679  | 748  | 825  |
| 48"        | 284 | 212 | 240 | 273 | 310 | 340 | 366 | 392 | 413 | 438 | 483 | 508 | 536 | 563 | 613 | 670  | 730  | 703  | 769  | 840  |
| 54"        | 297 | 226 | 253 | 290 | 323 | 354 | 381 | 413 | 430 | 459 | 503 | 537 | 564 | 594 | 650 | 714  | 782  | 755  | 829  | 910  |
| 60"        | 310 | 239 | 266 | 299 | 340 | 370 | 402 | 429 | 455 | 485 | 529 | 559 | 592 | 622 | 680 | 749  | 821  | 793  | 875  | 963  |
| 66"        | 321 | 250 | 277 | 318 | 351 | 387 | 418 | 444 | 479 | 503 | 551 | 583 | 617 | 650 | 712 | 782  | 857  | 829  | 920  | 1000 |
| 72"        | 336 | 264 | 292 | 323 | 363 | 402 | 432 | 465 | 495 | 524 | 576 | 613 | 647 | 679 | 746 | 825  | 906  | 879  | 964  | 1036 |
| 84"        | 359 | 287 | 315 | 352 | 395 | 432 | 466 | 502 | 536 | 569 | 625 | 662 | 703 | 737 | 782 | 831  | 943  | 915  | 966  | 1055 |
| 96"        | 364 | 293 | 320 | 360 | 403 | 440 | 475 | 512 | 546 | 580 | 636 | 678 | 717 | 754 | 798 | 923  | 978  | 950  | 1010 | 1073 |
| 108"       | 402 | 330 | 358 | 403 | 451 | 494 | 534 | 572 | 612 | 650 | 714 | 758 | 802 | 845 | 895 | 1034 | 1097 | 1069 | 1135 | 1205 |
| 120"       | 398 | 327 | 380 | 432 | 487 | 537 | 580 | 625 | 670 | 713 | 788 | 837 | 889 | 935 | 992 | 1150 | 1223 | 1223 | 1297 | 1376 |

\*\* Light areas inside double line are standard cordless shades. Dark areas outside of double line are only available as tilt only.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Standard Features

- 2" wide .008 gauge slats
- 2" X 2" steel head rail
- 2-Slat Standard Valance
- 1/2" deduction on inside mount
- Blind ladder will be color coordinated, but inner lift cord will be white.
- Wand tilt only (clear wand)
- Cordless with no lift handle included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- For Color availability see page 19

### Cordless Features &

#### Limitations

- Standard Cordless Module
- Left tilt standard
- Minimum width 18"
- Maximum width 96"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 108"

### Tilt Only\*\* Features &

#### Limitations

- Left tilt standard on blinds > 12" wide
- Center tilt only for blinds 12" wide or less
- Minimum width 8"
- Maximum width 120"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 120"

### Cloth tape available

#### in 6 colors:

- 510 White
- 511 Duck White
- 512 Fawn
- 513 Dark Beige
- 514 Gray
- 524 Black

\*\*Warning: To be complaint with the ANSI/WCMA A100.1-2022 Window Covering Standard Aluminum Tilt Only Blinds must be installed using all hardware and components including holddown brackets provided with this product and properly installed according to instructions provided in the blind package.

## Micro (1/2") Aluminum

### Micro (1/2")

| Width to:  | 12" | 18" | 23" | 26" | 29" | 32" | 36" | 40" | 44" | 48" | 52" | 57" | 62" | 67" | 72" | 82" | 92" | 96" | 102" | 110" | 120" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| 42"        | 202 | 140 | 167 | 178 | 189 | 195 | 221 | 234 | 245 | 255 | 270 | 293 | 308 | 323 | 340 | 374 | 406 | 438 | 410  | 464  | 518  |
| 48"        | 216 | 153 | 180 | 189 | 198 | 209 | 235 | 250 | 259 | 276 | 288 | 317 | 331 | 351 | 365 | 403 | 437 | 471 | 443  | 499  | 556  |
| 54"        | 221 | 158 | 186 | 198 | 210 | 221 | 250 | 264 | 277 | 292 | 305 | 337 | 354 | 374 | 391 | 435 | 465 | 496 | 469  | 521  | 574  |
| 60"        | 230 | 167 | 195 | 209 | 223 | 230 | 259 | 276 | 293 | 308 | 323 | 355 | 377 | 399 | 419 | 463 | 504 | 545 | 517  | 580  | 642  |
| 66"        | 243 | 180 | 208 | 221 | 234 | 249 | 274 | 292 | 308 | 327 | 345 | 381 | 402 | 422 | 444 | 494 | 540 | 586 | 559  | 627  | 695  |
| 72"        | 250 | 187 | 215 | 230 | 245 | 256 | 288 | 305 | 327 | 345 | 363 | 402 | 422 | 447 | 472 | 525 | 573 | 622 | 594  | 664  | 735  |
| 78"        | 264 | 201 | 229 | 241 | 253 | 270 | 301 | 323 | 344 | 363 | 383 | 422 | 447 | 472 | 497 | 553 | 605 | 657 | 629  | 703  | 777  |
| 84"        | 268 | 206 | 233 | 250 | 266 | 281 | 317 | 337 | 360 | 381 | 402 | 444 | 470 | 496 | 525 | 582 | 636 | 690 | 662  | 738  | 814  |
| 90"        | 275 | 212 | 240 | 259 | 277 | 292 | 328 | 352 | 376 | 399 | 422 | 463 | 494 | 525 | 551 | 615 | 671 | 727 | 700  | 778  | 856  |
| 96"        | 289 | 227 | 254 | 270 | 285 | 303 | 345 | 366 | 391 | 418 | 441 | 487 | 518 | 550 | 576 | 647 | 706 | 766 | 738  | 820  | 901  |
| 102"       | 304 | 241 | 268 | 281 | 293 | 314 | 363 | 381 | 405 | 437 | 460 | 512 | 542 | 575 | 602 | 679 | 741 | 804 | 777  | 861  | 946  |
| 108"       | 318 | 255 | 283 | 292 | 300 | 325 | 381 | 395 | 419 | 455 | 479 | 536 | 567 | 601 | 627 | 711 | 777 | 843 | 815  | 903  | 991  |

\*\* Light areas inside double line are standard cordless shades. Dark areas outside of double line are only available as tilt only.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Standard Features

- 1/2" wide .006 gauge slats
- 1" X 1 1/2" steel head rail
- 2-Slat Standard Valance
- 1/2" deduction on inside mount
- All interior lift cords are white
- Wand tilt only (clear wand)
- Cordless with no lift handle included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- For Color availability see page 19

### Cordless Features & Limitations

- Standard Cordless Module
- Left tilt standard
- Minimum width 18"
- Maximum width 96"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 96"

### Size Limitations

- Minimum width 8"
- Maximum width 120"
- Minimum length 18"
- Maximum length 108"
- Minimum mounting space is 3/4"
- Minimum flush mount is 1 3/4"

### Warranty

CACO, Inc. will extend a limited lifetime warranty on Aluminum blinds, a limited lifetime warranty on blinds, and operating cords and a limited 5 year warranty on battery motors and wands. Each blind is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner, provided that the blinds were properly installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they intended, maintained and cleaned with the manufacturer recommendations.

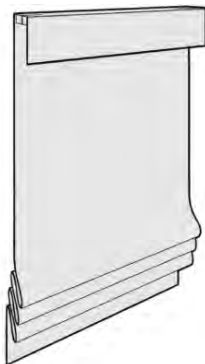
Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, the use of steam, bleach, or any caustic abrasive, or solvent based cleaners, alterations or normal wear and tear upon the blinds are not covered by this warranty. Cord wear shall be considered as normal wear and tear. Some fading or reduction in color intensity may occur and should not be deemed defective. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the blinds or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the blinds are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase". CACO is not responsible for any shipping or labor costs associated for measuring, removing and re-installing blind from installed windows or fabricating alterations.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall **CACO** be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense or fee. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

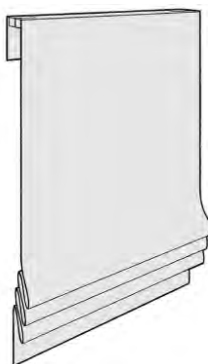
## Styles & Features

### Flat Fold Cordless (Standard)



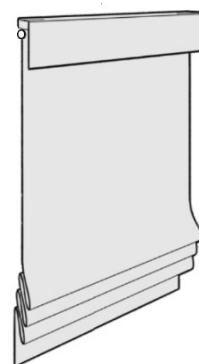
- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail.
- Includes 6" front valance
- Minimums: Based on Pattern
- Maximums: Based on Pattern

### Waterfall Cordless



- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail.
- Includes 6" back valance
- Minimums: Based on Pattern
- Maximums: Based on Pattern

### Flat Fold Cordless (TDBU)



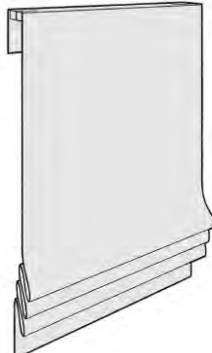
- Mounted on 1 5/16" x 1 9/16" metal headrail.
- Includes 6" front valance
- Minimums: Based on Pattern
- Maximums: Based on Pattern

### Flat Fold (Loop Control)



- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" or 2 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail based on size.
- Includes 6" front valance
- Metal Bead Chain Only
- Minimums: Width - 18" Height - 24"
- Maximums: Width - 96" Height - 96"

### Waterfall (Loop Control)



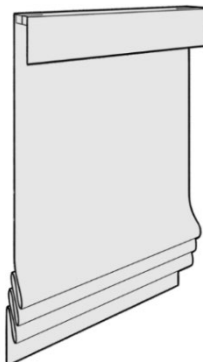
- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" or 2 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail based on size.
- 4" back valance
- Controls hidden behind shade
- Metal Bead Chain Only
- Minimums: Width - 18" Height - 24"
- Maximums: Width - 96" Height - 96"

### Hobbled (Loop Control)



- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" or 2 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail based on size.
- Includes 6" valance
- Hobble Shade retains Flat Fold Pleats in lowered position
- Metal Bead Chain Only
- Minimums: Width 18" Height - 24"
- Maximums: Width - 96" Height - 96"

### Flat Fold Motorized



- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail.
- Includes 6" front valance
- Minimums: Based on Pattern
- Maximums: Based on Pattern

### Waterfall Motorized



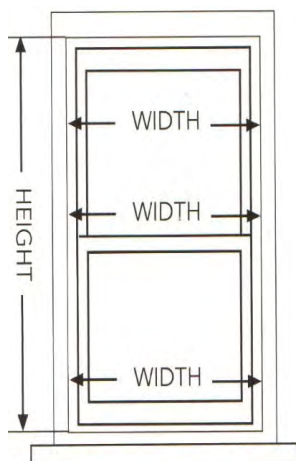
- Mounted on 1 1/2" x 3/4" wood headrail.
- Includes 6" front valance
- Minimums: Based on Pattern
- Maximums: Based on Pattern

## Measuring and Headrail options

### Measuring Instructions

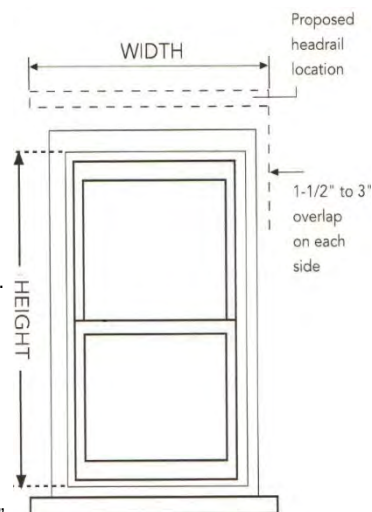
#### Inside Mount

- Measure inside width across at the top, middle and bottom of the window. Use the narrowest measurement when ordering. The factory will take a 1/4" deduction from each side for operational clearance (1/2" total).
- Measure inside height at the top and bottom. No deductions are taken from length measurements.
- L-Shaped bracket will be provided for installation.
- **Note:** Finished shade length may not be exactly as specified if exact dimension falls in the middle of a wide slat. Length tolerance of +/- 1"



#### Outside Mount

- Measure exact finished width of shade. It is recommended that 3" be added to shade width for standard overlap.
- Measure exact finished length of shade. It is recommended that 1" – 1 1/2" be added to shade length for a standard shade.
- No deductions are taken for outside mount measurements.
- Side returns included.
- Valance width will be approximately 1" wider than ordered width.
- **Note:** Finished shade length may not be exactly as specified if exact dimension falls in the middle of a wide slat. Length tolerance of +/- 1"



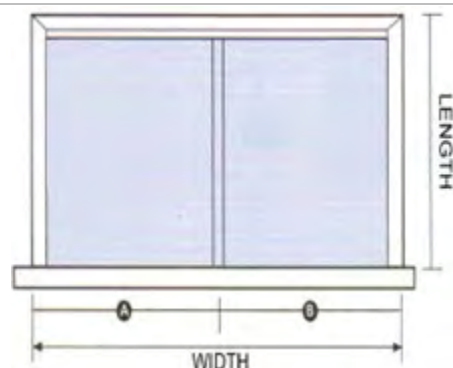
### Two Shades on Headrail

Shades can be mounted on one headrail for an additional surcharge.

- Flat Fold and Waterfall Styles only
- Charged as individual shades
- Available in Cordless & Loop Control
- Loop mechanisms and must be ordered on opposite ends. (L/L, L/R, R/R, cannot be ordered R/L)
- Minimum width 24"
- Maximum shade size 102"
- Valance maximum width without railroading is 96"

### Measuring 2 on 1 Headrail:

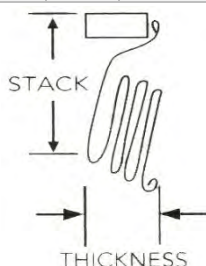
- Measure width of area shade is to cover
- Factory will allow a minimum of 1/2" between shades for Operating clearance.
- Total width of all shades must equal total headrail width.
- Measure length using standard inside/outside mount procedures
- For patio doors, measure length to within 1" of the floor from top of shade
- Cords should be on outside edges of shades.
- Wall installation is recommended



### Stacking Dimensions

- All shades fully lifted stack to an average of 8"-10"
- Thickness of stack varies with different material weave.

| Stacking Chart |                       |                   |                |                   |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                | Flat Fold & Waterfall |                   | Hobbled        |                   |
|                | Approx. Height        | Approx. Thickness | Approx. Height | Approx. Thickness |
| 24"            | 7.5"                  | 1.5"              | 8.5"           | 2.5"              |
| 48"            | 7.5"                  | 2.5"              | 8.5"           | 3"                |
| 72"            | 7.5"                  | 3.5"              | 8.5"           | 3.5"              |
| 96"            | 8"                    | 4.5"              | 9"             | 4.5"              |



\*Stacking averages:  
Actual height may vary approx. +/-1"

### Headrail Options

| Headrail Dimensions   |         |         | Minimum Depth Requirements |             |                    | Profile |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
|                       | Depth   | Height  | Depth                      | Flush Mount | Outside mount      |         |
| Standard Cordless     | 1-1/2"  | 3/4"    | 1-1/2"                     | 3"          | 2" of Flat Surface |         |
| Motorization          |         |         |                            |             |                    |         |
| Slim Loop Control     | 1-1/2"  | 3/4"    | 1-1/2"                     | 2-1/2"      | 2" of Flat Surface |         |
| Standard Loop Control | 2-1/2"  | 3/4"    | 2-1/2"                     | 3-1/2"      | 2" of Flat Surface |         |
| TDBU Cordless         | 1-5/16" | 1-9/16" | 1-5/16"                    | 1-9/16"     | 1" of Flat Surface |         |

## Shade option and limitation charts

| Shade Style Options<br>All Patterns |                     | Styles    |           |         | 1/2" Edge Binding | 2 1/2" Edge Binding | Motorization | Cordless | TDBU Cordless | Loop Control | Privacy Liner | Blackout Liner | 2-on-1 Headrail |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                     |                     | Flat Fold | Waterfall | Hobbled |                   |                     |              |          |               |              |               |                |                 |
| Styles                              | Flat Fold           | Y         |           |         | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | Y             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Waterfall           |           | Y         |         | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Hobbled             |           |           | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | N            | N        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | N               |
| Upgrades                            | 1/2" Edge Binding   | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | N                   | Y            | Y        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | 1 1/2" Edge Binding | Y         | Y         | Y       | N                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Cordless            | Y         | Y         | N       | Y                 | Y                   | N            | Y        | N             | N            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | TDBU Cordless       | Y         | N         | N       | N                 | N                   | N            | N        | Y             | N            | Y             | Y              | N               |
|                                     | Loop Control        | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | N            | N        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Privacy Liner       | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | Y             | Y            | Y             | N              | Y               |
|                                     | Blackout Liner      | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | Y             | Y            | N             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | 2-on-1 Headrail     | Y         | Y         | N       | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | N             | Y*           | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Cord Position       | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | N            | N        | N             | Y            | Y             | Y              | N               |
| Cord Position                       | Ext. Bracket        | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | Y             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |
|                                     | Hold Down Clips     | Y         | Y         | Y       | Y                 | Y                   | Y            | Y        | Y             | Y            | Y             | Y              | Y               |

\*2-on-1 shades ordered with Loop Control must be ordered with controls on opposite ends of each other (L/L, L/R, R/R only)

| Shade Limitations |                     | Minimum Width            | Maximum Width                 | Minimum Height | Maximum Height                |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Styles            | Flat Fold           | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Waterfall           | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Hobbled             | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
| Upgrades          | 1/2" Edge Binding   | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | 1 1/2" Edge Binding | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Motorization        | 24"                      | See Motorization limit chart  | 36"            | See Motorization limit chart  |
|                   | Cordless            | See Cordless limit chart | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Cordless TDBU       | 18"                      | See Cordless TDBU limit chart | 24"            | See Cordless TDBU limit chart |
|                   | Loop Control        | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Privacy Liner       | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | Blackout Liner      | 18"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |
|                   | 2-on-1 Headrail     | 24"                      | 96"                           | 24"            | 96"                           |

## Features and Surcharges

### Cordless Standard Features

- Cordless Flat Fold or Cordless Waterfall are standard – other styles require surcharge
- 6" Standard Valance for Flat Fold
- Valance side returns on outside mount only
- Wood headrail 1 1/2" width

### Cordless TDBU Standard Features

- Flat Fold Only
- 2 handles control the shade
- Front Valance attached with double sided Velcro
- White Metal Headrail Only, please note this headrail is different from the current woven wood headrail system. If ordering shades side by side, please make sure the shades are ordered with the same option
- Hidden L brackets instead of standard brackets

|                |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Width up to    | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" |
| TDBU Surcharge | 124 | 148 | 173 | 214 | 254 |

### Loop Chain Control Features

- Left or Right control positions
  - Not available with Cordless, TDBU or Motorization.
- Only available in cord loop, not PVC loop
- Loop control cord available in Stainless or Bronze chain
- Compliant Tension device
- Minimum Width 24"
- Maximum Height 120"
- 2 Wood headrail widths based on shade size:
  - 1 1/2" width Slim Loop Control Headrail will be used on shades up 72" x 72" except for patterns B2264, B2265, B3311 & B3312, where the maximum size is 60" X 60". This is an estimate and can vary based on pattern selected or shade size.
  - 2 1/2" width Standard Loop Control Headrail will be used on shades larger than 72" x 72" except for patterns B2264, B2265, B3311 & B3312, where the minimum size is 60" X 60". This is an estimate and can vary based on pattern selected or shade size.

### No Charge Options

- Hold down clips
- Extension Brackets
- Returns on outside mount shades. Returns are made to the side of the front or back valance. Square, camel colored Velcro will be provided to attach returns
- Optional Regular side returns for inside mount shades

### Surcharges

- Hobbled Shade, Liner and Edge Banding subject to 30% surcharge
- Tile Cutouts \$9 surcharge per cut, must provide sketch with exact measurements for "in" and "up"
- Edge Banding
  - Available in 1/2" or 1 1/2" widths
  - Mitered corners for 1.5" edge banding
  - Color coordinated thread
  - Fabric sewn on left/right/bottom of shade body, except Flat Fold valance or Cordless shades are left/right only

#### 1/2" Fabric Edge Banding:

|        |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Length | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84" | 96" | 108" | 120" |
|        | 62  | 70  | 79  | 89  | 98  | 112 | 123  | 133  |

#### 1 1/2" Fabric Edge Banding (Mitered):

|        |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Length | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84" | 96" | 108" | 120" |
|        | 128 | 146 | 167 | 186 | 212 | 243 | 273  | 299  |

| Edge Banding Colors |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| Color               | Number |
| White               | 001    |
| Oyster              | 002    |
| Navy                | 007    |
| Caramel             | 048    |
| Chocolate           | 033    |
| Silver              | 039    |
| Warm Gray           | 043    |
| Vanilla             | 006    |

### Privacy & Blackout Liners

- Lining is attached to the back of the shade.
- Liner surcharge is added to the price of the shade
- Privacy Liner: Allows sunlight to filter through.
- Blackout Liner: Opaque room darkening liner with exterior off white lining.
- Standard design for shades is with the liner color facing interior and white back facing the exterior or street. Shades can be ordered in reverse but need to be requested with the color facing the street.
- Lining is subject to wrinkling.
- 30% Surcharge for Hobbled Shade Liner.

#### Privacy Liner

| 2294P-White   |      | 2290P-Cream |     |     | 2291P-Teak |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2277P-Natural |      | 2273P-Gray  |     |     |            |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width to:     |      | 24"         | 30" | 36" | 42"        | 48" | 60" | 72' | 84" | 96" |
| Length to:    | 36"  | 59          | 66  | 74  | 81         | 101 | 133 | 152 | 170 | 189 |
|               | 42"  | 63          | 70  | 79  | 87         | 112 | 146 | 167 | 186 | 207 |
|               | 48"  | 68          | 77  | 86  | 95         | 121 | 158 | 181 | 204 | 225 |
|               | 54"  | 71          | 81  | 92  | 102        | 131 | 169 | 194 | 220 | 245 |
|               | 60"  | 77          | 86  | 99  | 110        | 140 | 182 | 208 | 237 | 263 |
|               | 66"  | 81          | 92  | 105 | 117        | 150 | 193 | 223 | 253 | 282 |
|               | 72"  | 85          | 97  | 110 | 125        | 159 | 206 | 237 | 269 | 301 |
|               | 78"  | 115         | 132 | 148 | 166        | 224 | 285 | 327 | 368 | 409 |
|               | 84"  | 118         | 138 | 156 | 175        | 237 | 299 | 344 | 389 | 434 |
|               | 90"  | 124         | 145 | 163 | 183        | 247 | 314 | 360 | 408 | 455 |
|               | 96"  | 130         | 150 | 170 | 191        | 260 | 328 | 378 | 428 | 478 |
|               | 102" | 133         | 155 | 178 | 199        | 271 | 343 | 396 | 450 | 503 |
| 108"          | 139  | 162         | 184 | 207 | 283        | 357 | 413 | 469 | 524 |     |
| 114"          | 145  | 168         | 192 | 216 | 296        | 371 | 431 | 490 | 549 |     |
| 120"          | 148  | 174         | 199 | 224 | 306        | 386 | 449 | 509 | 570 |     |

#### Blackout Liner

| 2294BO-White   |      | 2290BO-Cream |     |     |     | 2291BO-Teak |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2277BO-Natural |      | 2273BO-Gray  |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |     |
| Width to:      |      | 24"          | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48"         | 60" | 72' | 84" | 96" |
| Length to:     | 36"  | 70           | 81  | 91  | 101 | 124         | 162 | 186 | 209 | 235 |
|                | 42"  | 75           | 89  | 99  | 110 | 137         | 178 | 206 | 232 | 259 |
|                | 48"  | 81           | 95  | 108 | 122 | 148         | 193 | 223 | 253 | 284 |
|                | 54"  | 87           | 102 | 116 | 131 | 162         | 209 | 243 | 275 | 309 |
|                | 60"  | 93           | 109 | 124 | 140 | 174         | 224 | 261 | 297 | 334 |
|                | 66"  | 99           | 117 | 132 | 151 | 186         | 240 | 279 | 319 | 358 |
|                | 72"  | 104          | 124 | 141 | 161 | 199         | 255 | 299 | 340 | 383 |
|                | 78"  | 135          | 158 | 181 | 204 | 274         | 345 | 401 | 455 | 509 |
|                | 84"  | 140          | 166 | 190 | 214 | 289         | 365 | 423 | 481 | 539 |
|                | 90"  | 147          | 173 | 199 | 224 | 304         | 383 | 445 | 507 | 570 |
|                | 96"  | 154          | 182 | 208 | 236 | 319         | 403 | 468 | 534 | 599 |
|                | 102" | 160          | 189 | 217 | 247 | 332         | 421 | 491 | 560 | 629 |
| 108"           | 167  | 197          | 227 | 258 | 347 | 439         | 513 | 585 | 659 |     |
| 114"           | 171  | 205          | 236 | 269 | 362 | 458         | 534 | 612 | 689 |     |
| 120"           | 178  | 212          | 245 | 279 | 377 | 476         | 558 | 638 | 719 |     |

## Motorization

- Available in Flat fold or Waterfall styles
- Wood headrail 1 1/2" width
- Not available in Loop Control or Hobbled Shade
- Motor has built-in rechargeable lithium battery, using charger DC264 (1.1 Nm motor) to recharge
- The average motor charge will last about six months with everyday use.
- Remote control (White Only) can operate up to 15 shades
- Designate left or right for charging lead to accommodate power source.
- Shades will be programmed before shipping, so notes will need to be made on order form to designate what shades will be assigned to which channel(s).



| Automate Motorization Price |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Automate 1.1 Nm Li-ion      |           |
| 12V Motor                   | \$206 Net |
| Wall Charger 12V            | \$29 Net  |
| Paradigm 15 Channel         |           |
| Remote                      | \$55 Net  |
| Pulse Hub                   | \$191 Net |
| Solar Panel                 | \$37 Net  |

| Motorization Limitations for Dynasty Patterns |                                             | 72" DROP (Max. Width) |             | 96" DROP (Max. Width) |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Chart                                         | Pattern Name                                | Without Lining        | With lining | Without Lining        | With lining |
| 1                                             | Beijin – Smoke / Storm                      | 96"                   | 84"         | 78"                   | 60"         |
| 1                                             | Cortina – Latte / Shale                     | 96"                   | 84"         | 78"                   | 60"         |
| 1                                             | Yunnan – Cloud / Stone                      | 96"                   | 84"         | 78"                   | 60"         |
| 2                                             | Lhasa – Noir / White Sand                   | 90"                   | 72"         | 66"                   | 54"         |
| 2                                             | Meteor – Leaf / Shadow / Snow               | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 72"         |
| 2                                             | Ningxia – Graystone / Taupe / White         | 96"                   | 90"         | 90"                   | 66"         |
| 2                                             | Prarie – Taupe / Snow                       | 96"                   | 84"         | 78"                   | 60"         |
| 2                                             | Techno – Cinder / Haze                      | 96"                   | 84"         | 78"                   | 60"         |
| 3                                             | Hampton – Bisque / Natural / Slate          | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 78"         |
| 3                                             | Tibet – Flax / Sterling                     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                             | Chelsea – Sand / Stone                      | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                             | Havana – Café / Hemp / Pearl / Silver       | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                             | Sand Dune – Gray / Marble / Taupe / White   | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                             | Seawave – Bark / Mushroom / Slate           | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 84"         |
| 5                                             | Classic Braid – Chestnut / Natural / Silver | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                             | Comoros – Natural / Pale Gray               | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                             | Crosswave – Sand / Sandal                   | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                             | Senegal – Dune / Ivory / Toast / Silver     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |

| Motorization Limitations for Galaxy Patterns |                                            | 72" DROP (Max. Width) |             | 96" DROP (Max. Width) |             |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Chart                                        | Pattern Name                               | Without Lining        | With lining | Without Lining        | With lining |
| 1                                            | Zagoli Sienna                              | 96"                   | 84"         | 72"                   | 60"         |
| 1                                            | Argos                                      | 96"                   | 84"         | 72"                   | 60"         |
| 1                                            | Kyoto – Frost / Russet                     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 2                                            | Mesabi White                               | 90"                   | 96"         | 84"                   | 72"         |
| 2                                            | Bamboo Harvest                             | 84"                   | 72"         | 60"                   | 48"         |
| 2                                            | Aris Wheat                                 | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 2                                            | Edessa Cream                               | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 84"         |
| 3                                            | Lulea Snow                                 | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Luxor – Chestnut / Sand / Silver Charm     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Lyon – Chalk / Glacier / Taupe             | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 72"         |
| 4                                            | Arroyo – Gray / Pale Smoke / Thunder       | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Essex – Late / Sage / Straw / White Cloud  | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Lakeshore – Latte / Straw / White Sands    | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Sanoma – Caramel / Concrete / Rust / Sabds | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Hudson – Flax / Pebble                     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Timmins – Cream / Fossil / Seal            | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Serenity Mist                              | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 4                                            | Avedon                                     | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Kingston – Rice / Rock / Smoke             | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Giza – Midnight / Snow / Wheat             | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Chatou – Snow / Star / Stone               | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Dawson – Marble / Tea / White              | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Zaria – Mink / Silver White                | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Boras Snow                                 | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Amour Wheat                                | 96"                   | 84"         | 72"                   | 60"         |
| 5                                            | Bengali Sand                               | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 5                                            | Goya – Dawn / Wheat                        | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 6                                            | Moncton – Granite / Snow Gray / Snow White | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 6                                            | Zeffa – Grayish White / Mushroom / White / | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 6                                            | Kuwada – Cotton / Lava / Stone             | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 6                                            | Surroy – Amber / Pearl / Tea / Whiterock   | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |
| 6                                            | Winnipeg – Cream / Silver                  | 96"                   | 96"         | 96"                   | 96"         |

## Dynasty Pattern Identification

| Dynasty Patterns        |                |                        |                         |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Chart Listed on Samples | Pattern Number | Pattern Name           | Roman Shade Price Chart |
| 1                       | B3205          | Beijin Smoke           | Dynasty 1               |
| 1                       | B3206          | Beijin Storm           | Dynasty 1               |
| 1                       | B3201          | Cortina Latte          | Dynasty 1               |
| 1                       | B3202          | Cortina Shale          | Dynasty 1               |
| 1                       | B3211          | Yunnan Cloud           | Dynasty 1               |
| 1                       | B3212          | Yunnan Stone           | Dynasty 1               |
| 2                       | B3311          | Lhasa Noir             | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3312          | Lhasa White Sand       | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3322          | Meteor Leaf            | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3321          | Meteor Shadow          | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3323          | Meteor Snow            | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3353          | Ningxia Graystone      | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3352          | Ningxia Taupe          | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3351          | Ningxia White          | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3341          | Prarie Taupe           | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3342          | Prarie Snow            | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3332          | Techno Cinder          | Dynasty 2               |
| 2                       | B3331          | Techno Haze            | Dynasty 2               |
| 3                       | BJ3406         | Hampton Bisque         | Dynasty 3               |
| 3                       | BJ3405         | Hampton Natural        | Dynasty 3               |
| 3                       | BJ3407         | Hampton Slate          | Dynasty 3               |
| 3                       | BJ3416         | Tibet Flax             | Dynasty 3               |
| 3                       | BJ3415         | Tibet Sterling         | Dynasty 3               |
| 4                       | BP3506         | Chelsea Sand           | Dynasty 3               |
| 4                       | BP3505         | Chelsea Stone          | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | J3517          | Havana Café            | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | J3515          | Havana Hemp            | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | J3516          | Havana Pearl           | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | J3518          | Havana Silver          | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3504         | Sand Dune Gray         | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3501         | Sand Dune Marble       | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3503         | Sand Dune Taupe        | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3502         | Sand Dune White        | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3511         | Seawave Bark           | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3512         | Seawave Mushroom       | Dynasty 4               |
| 4                       | BP3513         | Seawave Slate          | Dynasty 4               |
| 5                       | BJ3613         | Classic Braid Chestnut | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | BJ3611         | Classic Braid Natural  | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | BJ3612         | Classic Braid Silver   | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3608          | Comoros Natural        | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3607          | Comoros Pale Gray      | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3602          | Crosswave Sand         | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3601          | Crosswave Sandle       | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3604          | Senegal Dune           | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3603          | Senegal Ivory          | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3606          | Senegal Silver         | Dynasty 5               |
| 5                       | J3605          | Senegal Toast          | Dynasty 5               |

## Galaxy Pattern Identification

| Galaxy Patterns         |                |                       |                         |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Chart Listed on Samples | Pattern Number | Pattern Name          | Roman Shade Price Chart |
| 1                       | BB1001         | Argos                 | Galaxy 1                |
| 1                       | BB1268         | Kyoto Frost           | Galaxy 1                |
| 1                       | BB1266         | Kyoto Russet          | Galaxy 1                |
| 1                       | BB1080         | Zagoli Sienna         | Galaxy 1                |
| 2                       | BB2780         | Aris Wheat            | Galaxy 2                |
| 2                       | BB2264         | Bamboo Harvest        | Galaxy 2                |
| 2                       | BB2090         | Edessa Cream          | Galaxy 2                |
| 2                       | BB2253         | Mesabi White          | Galaxy 2                |
| 3                       | BJ3403         | Lulea Snow            | Galaxy 3                |
| 4                       | BY4201         | Arroyo Thunder        | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | BY4202         | Arroyo Gray           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | BY4203         | Arroyo Pale Smoke     | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | BJ4350         | Avedon                | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4190         | Essex Latte           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4170         | Essex Sage            | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4180         | Essex Straw           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4160         | Essex White Cloud     | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4212         | Hudson Flax           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4210         | Hudson Pebble         | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | BJ4523         | Serenity Mist         | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4102         | Lakeshore Latte       | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4103         | Lakeshore Straw       | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4101         | Lakeshore White Sands | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4250         | Luxor Chestnut        | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4260         | Luxor Sand            | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4270         | Luxor Silver Charm    | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4383         | Lyon Chalk            | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4373         | Lyon Glacier          | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4363         | Lyon Taupe            | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4703         | Sanoma Caramel        | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4705         | Sanoma Concrete       | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4706         | Sanoma Ginger         | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4704         | Sanoma Rust           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4702         | Sanoma Sands          | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PP4701         | Sanoma Snow           | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4240         | Timmins Cream         | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4220         | Timmins Fossil        | Galaxy 4                |
| 4                       | PB4230         | Timmins Seal          | Galaxy 4                |

| Galaxy Patterns         |                |                     |                         |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Chart Listed on Samples | Pattern Number | Pattern Name        | Roman Shade Price Chart |
| 5                       | BJ5525         | Amour Wheat         | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | BJ5240         | Bengali Sand        | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | BJ5514         | Boras Sno           | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5480         | Chatou Snow         | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5460         | Chatou Star         | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5470         | Chatou Stone        | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PY5510         | Dawson Marble       | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PY5530         | Dawson Tea          | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PY5520         | Dawson White        | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5420         | Giza Midnight       | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5430         | Giza Wheat          | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PB5440         | Giza Snow           | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PP5740         | Kingston Rice       | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PP5730         | Kingston Rock       | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PP5720         | Kingston Smoke      | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | JJ5010         | Goya Dawn           | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | JJ5050         | Goya Wheat          | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PY5313         | Zaria Mink          | Galaxy 5                |
| 5                       | PY5311         | Zaria Silver White  | Galaxy 5                |
| 6                       | JP6874         | Kuwada Cotton       | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6872         | Kuwada Lava         | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6870         | Kuwada Stone        | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6778         | Moncton Snow White  | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6779         | Moncton Snow Gray   | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6777         | Moncton Granite     | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6813         | Surroy Pearl        | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6811         | Surroy Whiterock    | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6810         | Surroy Amber        | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6812         | Surroy Tea          | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | PY6832         | Winnipeg Cream      | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | PY6830         | Winnipeg Silver     | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6334         | Zeffa White         | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6335         | Zeffa Whitish Gray  | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6336         | Zeffa Grayish White | Galaxy 6                |
| 6                       | JP6333         | Zeffa Mushroom      | Galaxy 6                |

## Cordless Pattern Limitations

| Cordless Limitations for Dynasty Patterns |                                             | Width   |         | Length  |         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Chart                                     | Pattern Name                                | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                                         | Beijin – Smoke / Storm                      | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 1                                         | Cortina – Latte / Shale                     | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 1                                         | Yunnan – Cloud / Stone                      | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 2                                         | Lhasa – Noir / White Sand                   | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 2                                         | Meteor – Leaf / Shadow / Snow               | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 2                                         | Ningxia – Graystone / Taupe / White         | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 2                                         | Prarie – Taupe / Snow                       | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 2                                         | Techno – Cinder / Haze                      | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 3                                         | Hampton – Bisque / Natural / Slate          | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 3                                         | Tibet – Flax / Sterling                     | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                         | Chelsea – Sand / Stone                      | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                         | Havana – Café / Hemp / Pearl / Silver       | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                         | Sand Dune – Gray / Marble / Taupe / White   | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                         | Seawave – Bark / Mushroom / Slate           | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                         | Classic Braid – Chestnut / Natural / Silver | 22"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                         | Comoros – Natural / Pale Gray               | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                         | Crosswave – Sand / Sandal                   | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                         | Senegal – Dune / Ivory / Toast / Silver     | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |

| Cordless Limitations for Galaxy Patterns |                                                         | Width   |         | Length  |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Chart                                    | Pattern Name                                            | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1                                        | Zagoli Sienna                                           | 19"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 1                                        | Argos                                                   | 19"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 1                                        | Kyoto – Frost / Russet                                  | 19"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 2                                        | Mesabi White                                            | 18"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 2                                        | Bamboo Harvest                                          | 19"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 2                                        | Aris Wheat                                              | 18"     | 72"     | 24"     | 72"     |
| 2                                        | Edessa Cream                                            | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 3                                        | Lulea Snow                                              | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Luxor – Chestnut / Sand / Silver Charm                  | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Lyon – Chalk / Glacier / Taupe                          | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Arroyo – Gray / Pale Smoke / Thunder                    | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Essex – Late / Sage / Straw / White Cloud               | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Arroyo – Gray / Pale Smoke / Thunder                    | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Essex – Latte / Sage / Straw / White Cloud              | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Lakeshore – Latte / Straw / White Sands                 | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Sanoma – Caramel / Concrete / Rust / Sabds              | 22"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Hudson – Flax / Pebble                                  | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Timmins – Cream / Fossil / Seal                         | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Serenity Mist                                           | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 4                                        | Avedon                                                  | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Kingston – Rice / Rock / Smoke                          | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Giza – Midnight / Snow / Wheat                          | 19"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Chatou – Snow / Star / Stone                            | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Dawson – Marble / Tea / White                           | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Zaria – Mink / Silver White                             | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Boras Snow                                              | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Amour Wheat                                             | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Bengali Sand                                            | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 5                                        | Goya – Dawn / Wheat                                     | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 6                                        | Moncton – Granite / Snow Gray / Snow White              | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 6                                        | Zeffa – Grayish White / Mushroom / White / Whitish Gray | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 6                                        | Kuwada – Cotton / Lava / Stone                          | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 6                                        | Surroy – Amber / Pearl / Tea / Whiterock                | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |
| 6                                        | Winnipeg – Cream / Silver                               | 18"     | 96"     | 24"     | 96"     |

## TDBU Cordless Pattern Limitations

| Cordless Limitations for Dynasty Patterns |                                             | Without Lining |            | With Lining |            |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Chart                                     | Pattern Name                                | Max Width      | Max Length | Max Width   | Max Length |
| 1                                         | Beijin – Smoke / Storm                      | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 1                                         | Cortina – Latte / Shale                     | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 1                                         | Yunnan – Cloud / Stone                      | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                         | Lhasa – Noir / White Sand                   | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                         | Meteor – Leaf / Shadow / Snow               | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                         | Ningxia – Graystone / Taupe / White         | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                         | Prarie – Taupe / Snow                       | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                         | Techno – Cinder / Haze                      | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 3                                         | Hampton – Bisque / Natural / Slate          | 60"            | 72"        | 60"         | 54"        |
| 3                                         | Tibet – Flax / Sterling                     | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 4                                         | Chelsea – Sand / Stone                      | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 60"        |
| 4                                         | Havana – Café / Hemp / Pearl / Silver       | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 4                                         | Sand Dune – Gray / Marble / Taupe / White   | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 4                                         | Seawave – Bark / Mushroom / Slate           | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 5                                         | Classic Braid – Chestnut / Natural / Silver | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 5                                         | Comoros – Natural / Pale Gray               | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 5                                         | Crosswave – Sand / Sandal                   | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 5                                         | Senegal – Dune / Ivory / Toast / Silver     | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |

| Cordless Limitations for Galaxy Patterns |                                                         | Without Lining |            | With Lining |            |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Chart                                    | Max Width                                               | Max Width      | Max Length | Max Width   | Max Length |
| 1                                        | Zagoli Sienna                                           | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 1                                        | Argos                                                   | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 1                                        | Kyoto – Frost / Russet                                  | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                        | Mesabi White                                            | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                        | Bamboo Harvest                                          | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                        | Aris Wheat                                              | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 2                                        | Edessa Cream                                            | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 3                                        | Lulea Snow                                              | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 4                                        | Luxor – Chestnut / Sand / Silver Charm                  | 60"            | 72"        | 60"         | 54"        |
| 4                                        | Lyon – Chalk / Glacier / Taupe                          | 60"            | 54"        | 48"         | 54"        |
| 4                                        | Arroyo – Gray / Pale Smoke / Thunder                    | 60"            | 72"        | 60"         | 54"        |
| 4                                        | Essex – Late / Sage / Straw / White Cloud               | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 4                                        | Lakeshore – Latte / Straw / White Sands                 | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 4                                        | Sanoma – Caramel / Concrete / Rust / Sabds              | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 66"        |
| 4                                        | Hudson – Flax / Pebble                                  | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 4                                        | Timmins – Cream / Fossil / Seal                         | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 4                                        | Serenity Mist                                           | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 4                                        | Avedon                                                  | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 5                                        | Kingston – Rice / Rock / Smoke                          | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 5                                        | Giza – Midnight / Snow / Wheat                          | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 66"        |
| 5                                        | Chatou – Snow / Star / Stone                            | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 5                                        | Dawson – Marble / Tea / White                           | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 5                                        | Zaria – Mink / Silver White                             | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 66"        |
| 5                                        | Boras Snow                                              | 72"            | 66"        | 60"         | 60"        |
| 5                                        | Amour Wheat                                             | N/A            | N/A        | N/A         | N/A        |
| 5                                        | Bengali Sand                                            | 72"            | 66"        | 60"         | 60"        |
| 5                                        | Goya – Dawn / Wheat                                     | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 66"        |
| 6                                        | Moncton – Granite / Snow Gray / Snow White              | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 6                                        | Zeffa – Grayish White / Mushroom / White / Whitish Gray | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 66"        |
| 6                                        | Kuwada – Cotton / Lava / Stone                          | 72"            | 72"        | 72"         | 72"        |
| 6                                        | Surroy – Amber / Pearl / Tea / Whiterock                | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |
| 6                                        | Winnipeg – Cream / Silver                               | 72"            | 72"        | 60"         | 72"        |

## Dynasty Patterns Shade Price Charts

### Dynasty 1

| Beinin     |     | Cortina |     |     | Yunnan |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Width      | 24" | 30"     | 36" | 42" | 48"    | 60"  | 72'  | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to: |     |         |     |     |        |      |      |      |      |
| 36"        | 421 | 482     | 524 | 598 | 647    | 771  | 935  | 1078 | 1306 |
| 42"        | 435 | 497     | 543 | 619 | 669    | 799  | 969  | 1116 | 1349 |
| 48"        | 445 | 509     | 557 | 635 | 690    | 825  | 999  | 1150 | 1388 |
| 54"        | 475 | 546     | 599 | 685 | 744    | 890  | 1078 | 1240 | 1490 |
| 60"        | 485 | 559     | 614 | 703 | 765    | 915  | 1106 | 1277 | 1531 |
| 66"        | 499 | 576     | 635 | 722 | 785    | 943  | 1141 | 1317 | 1574 |
| 72"        | 522 | 605     | 670 | 762 | 833    | 1001 | 1211 | 1397 | 1666 |
| 78"        | 535 | 619     | 688 | 782 | 856    | 1029 | 1243 | 1435 | 1708 |
| 84"        | 544 | 633     | 703 | 799 | 874    | 1052 | 1272 | 1470 | 1748 |
| 90"        | 575 | 669     | 746 | 849 | 929    | 1121 | 1350 | 1559 | 1850 |
| 96"        | 589 | 684     | 764 | 872 | 955    | 1150 | 1383 | 1597 | 1895 |
| 102"       | 598 | 697     | 779 | 889 | 974    | 1173 | 1415 | 1632 | 1934 |
| 108"       | 622 | 727     | 813 | 930 | 1021   | 1232 | 1484 | 1714 | 2026 |
| 114"       | 631 | 738     | 828 | 946 | 1041   | 1256 | 1512 | 1748 | 2065 |
| 120"       | 641 | 752     | 843 | 965 | 1060   | 1281 | 1542 | 1781 | 2106 |

### Dynasty 2

| Lhasa      |      | Meteor |     | Ningxia |      | Prairie |      | Techno |      |      |
|------------|------|--------|-----|---------|------|---------|------|--------|------|------|
| Width      |      | 24"    | 30" | 36"     | 42"  | 48"     | 60"  | 72"    | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to: | 36"  | 460    | 523 | 575     | 656  | 711     | 854  | 1034   | 1193 | 1440 |
|            | 42"  | 476    | 543 | 597     | 683  | 742     | 890  | 1079   | 1242 | 1496 |
|            | 48"  | 491    | 560 | 616     | 706  | 768     | 923  | 1119   | 1289 | 1548 |
|            | 54"  | 527    | 601 | 666     | 762  | 830     | 1001 | 1209   | 1395 | 1665 |
|            | 60"  | 539    | 620 | 685     | 784  | 858     | 1034 | 1249   | 1441 | 1720 |
|            | 66"  | 555    | 642 | 713     | 811  | 888     | 1070 | 1294   | 1494 | 1778 |
|            | 72"  | 583    | 675 | 752     | 858  | 940     | 1137 | 1374   | 1588 | 1886 |
|            | 78"  | 598    | 693 | 775     | 883  | 969     | 1174 | 1416   | 1636 | 1940 |
|            | 84"  | 613    | 711 | 795     | 906  | 995     | 1208 | 1457   | 1684 | 1995 |
|            | 90"  | 649    | 753 | 844     | 964  | 1058    | 1283 | 1547   | 1788 | 2113 |
|            | 96"  | 665    | 773 | 868     | 992  | 1091    | 1320 | 1589   | 1838 | 2170 |
|            | 102" | 677    | 791 | 887     | 1017 | 1118    | 1355 | 1630   | 1885 | 2223 |
| 108"       | 705  | 825    | 928 | 1063    | 1172 | 1423    | 1710 | 1978   | 2330 |      |
| 114"       | 718  | 841    | 948 | 1087    | 1198 | 1455    | 1749 | 2025   | 2383 |      |
| 120"       | 731  | 857    | 967 | 1110    | 1226 | 1488    | 1792 | 2072   | 2438 |      |

### Dynasty 3

| Hampton    |     | Tibet |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width      | 24" | 30"   | 36"  | 42"  | 48"  | 60"  | 72'  | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to: |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36"        | 476 | 545   | 599  | 687  | 745  | 895  | 1083 | 1249 | 1502 |
| 42"        | 498 | 568   | 628  | 720  | 782  | 941  | 1139 | 1312 | 1572 |
| 48"        | 513 | 590   | 653  | 749  | 817  | 983  | 1190 | 1371 | 1640 |
| 54"        | 550 | 633   | 702  | 805  | 881  | 1060 | 1279 | 1474 | 1757 |
| 60"        | 567 | 654   | 727  | 834  | 913  | 1102 | 1328 | 1533 | 1824 |
| 66"        | 588 | 680   | 758  | 866  | 949  | 1147 | 1383 | 1599 | 1896 |
| 72"        | 614 | 714   | 797  | 913  | 1003 | 1211 | 1463 | 1689 | 2001 |
| 78"        | 633 | 736   | 826  | 944  | 1038 | 1258 | 1517 | 1751 | 2072 |
| 84"        | 651 | 758   | 850  | 974  | 1072 | 1301 | 1566 | 1810 | 2139 |
| 90"        | 685 | 800   | 900  | 1029 | 1135 | 1377 | 1656 | 1915 | 2256 |
| 96"        | 706 | 826   | 929  | 1065 | 1174 | 1423 | 1710 | 1977 | 2328 |
| 102"       | 722 | 846   | 953  | 1095 | 1209 | 1464 | 1762 | 2037 | 2395 |
| 108"       | 749 | 880   | 994  | 1141 | 1260 | 1530 | 1840 | 2128 | 2499 |
| 114"       | 766 | 902   | 1020 | 1171 | 1295 | 1572 | 1891 | 2187 | 2567 |
| 120"       | 783 | 921   | 1044 | 1199 | 1328 | 1613 | 1941 | 2246 | 2636 |

### Dynasty 4

| Chelsea    |     | Havana |      |      | Sand Dune |      | Seawave |      |      |
|------------|-----|--------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|------|
| Width      | 24" | 30"    | 36"  | 42"  | 48"       | 60"  | 72'     | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to: |     |        |      |      |           |      |         |      |      |
| 36"        | 500 | 576    | 636  | 729  | 795       | 957  | 1156    | 1333 | 1597 |
| 42"        | 527 | 605    | 670  | 771  | 842       | 1013 | 1225    | 1413 | 1687 |
| 48"        | 549 | 633    | 704  | 808  | 886       | 1068 | 1290    | 1490 | 1774 |
| 54"        | 584 | 675    | 753  | 866  | 949       | 1147 | 1381    | 1595 | 1893 |
| 60"        | 607 | 703    | 787  | 904  | 992       | 1202 | 1447    | 1672 | 1980 |
| 66"        | 631 | 735    | 826  | 945  | 1040      | 1259 | 1519    | 1755 | 2073 |
| 72"        | 659 | 769    | 866  | 991  | 1094      | 1325 | 1599    | 1848 | 2179 |
| 78"        | 682 | 799    | 902  | 1033 | 1139      | 1385 | 1666    | 1926 | 2270 |
| 84"        | 705 | 827    | 933  | 1071 | 1182      | 1438 | 1732    | 2003 | 2358 |
| 90"        | 742 | 871    | 984  | 1128 | 1247      | 1516 | 1823    | 2109 | 2477 |
| 96"        | 766 | 902    | 1021 | 1172 | 1296      | 1574 | 1893    | 2190 | 2568 |
| 102"       | 788 | 928    | 1052 | 1210 | 1340      | 1630 | 1958    | 2267 | 2654 |
| 108"       | 815 | 963    | 1093 | 1257 | 1394      | 1696 | 2039    | 2360 | 2762 |
| 114"       | 837 | 990    | 1125 | 1295 | 1436      | 1751 | 2103    | 2436 | 2850 |
| 120"       | 859 | 1017   | 1158 | 1333 | 1481      | 1806 | 2169    | 2513 | 2937 |

### Dynasty 5

| Classic Braid |      | Comoros |      |      | Crosswave |      | Senegal |      |      |
|---------------|------|---------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|------|
| Width         | 24"  | 30"     | 36"  | 42"  | 48"       | 60"  | 72'     | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to:    |      |         |      |      |           |      |         |      |      |
| 36"           | 577  | 669     | 749  | 860  | 945       | 1144 | 1380    | 1599 | 1899 |
| 42"           | 612  | 711     | 798  | 919  | 1011      | 1225 | 1480    | 1710 | 2025 |
| 48"           | 643  | 750     | 844  | 973  | 1073      | 1303 | 1572    | 1819 | 2151 |
| 54"           | 688  | 805     | 909  | 1048 | 1157      | 1405 | 1693    | 1958 | 2308 |
| 60"           | 720  | 843     | 956  | 1102 | 1218      | 1482 | 1787    | 2067 | 2432 |
| 66"           | 753  | 888     | 1009 | 1159 | 1283      | 1563 | 1884    | 2182 | 2561 |
| 72"           | 790  | 935     | 1063 | 1222 | 1357      | 1655 | 1994    | 2309 | 2707 |
| 78"           | 825  | 975     | 1112 | 1280 | 1421      | 1737 | 2090    | 2421 | 2834 |
| 84"           | 856  | 1014    | 1159 | 1334 | 1484      | 1814 | 2183    | 2529 | 2959 |
| 90"           | 900  | 1071    | 1224 | 1408 | 1567      | 1916 | 2303    | 2669 | 3117 |
| 96"           | 935  | 1113    | 1273 | 1467 | 1634      | 1996 | 2400    | 2782 | 3244 |
| 102"          | 966  | 1151    | 1320 | 1523 | 1696      | 2075 | 2492    | 2891 | 3368 |
| 108"          | 1003 | 1197    | 1377 | 1586 | 1770      | 2165 | 2602    | 3019 | 3514 |
| 114"          | 1034 | 1236    | 1421 | 1641 | 1831      | 2244 | 2696    | 3128 | 3640 |
| 120"          | 1066 | 1274    | 1469 | 1695 | 1893      | 2321 | 2789    | 3235 | 3764 |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Galaxy Patterns Price Charts

### Galaxy 1

| Argos      |      | Kyoto |     | Zagoli Sienna |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|------------|------|-------|-----|---------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Width      |      | 24"   | 30" | 36"           | 42" | 48"  | 60"  | 72'  | 84"  | 96"  |  |
| Length to: | 36"  | 371   | 423 | 459           | 522 | 567  | 673  | 819  | 944  | 1151 |  |
|            | 42"  | 380   | 431 | 468           | 534 | 580  | 689  | 837  | 964  | 1172 |  |
|            | 48"  | 384   | 437 | 475           | 542 | 590  | 700  | 851  | 980  | 1190 |  |
|            | 54"  | 413   | 472 | 515           | 588 | 642  | 765  | 928  | 1068 | 1290 |  |
|            | 60"  | 417   | 477 | 522           | 596 | 651  | 776  | 942  | 1084 | 1310 |  |
|            | 66"  | 430   | 493 | 539           | 612 | 664  | 790  | 960  | 1106 | 1333 |  |
|            | 72"  | 453   | 522 | 575           | 653 | 710  | 849  | 1030 | 1188 | 1426 |  |
|            | 78"  | 460   | 530 | 584           | 664 | 721  | 864  | 1047 | 1206 | 1447 |  |
|            | 84"  | 465   | 537 | 591           | 672 | 730  | 875  | 1060 | 1224 | 1465 |  |
|            | 90"  | 493   | 572 | 631           | 719 | 783  | 941  | 1136 | 1311 | 1565 |  |
|            | 96"  | 501   | 581 | 642           | 733 | 798  | 956  | 1155 | 1332 | 1588 |  |
|            | 102" | 507   | 587 | 650           | 741 | 807  | 967  | 1168 | 1348 | 1607 |  |
| 108"       | 530  | 616   | 684 | 781           | 854 | 1025 | 1237 | 1428 | 1699 |      |  |
| 114"       | 535  | 622   | 691 | 790           | 864 | 1037 | 1252 | 1446 | 1718 |      |  |
| 120"       | 539  | 628   | 698 | 798           | 873 | 1049 | 1266 | 1462 | 1737 |      |  |

### Galaxy 2

| Aris         |      | Bamboo Harvest |     |     |     | Edessa Cream |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------------|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Mesabi White |      |                |     |     |     |              |      |      |      |      |  |
| Width        |      | 24"            | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48"          | 60"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |  |
| Length to:   | 36"  | 385            | 439 | 478 | 545 | 591          | 703  | 854  | 986  | 1199 |  |
|              | 42"  | 394            | 450 | 490 | 559 | 607          | 722  | 879  | 1011 | 1227 |  |
|              | 48"  | 400            | 458 | 499 | 570 | 620          | 738  | 897  | 1034 | 1252 |  |
|              | 54"  | 431            | 495 | 542 | 620 | 675          | 806  | 978  | 1127 | 1358 |  |
|              | 60"  | 437            | 501 | 551 | 630 | 688          | 822  | 997  | 1149 | 1383 |  |
|              | 66"  | 449            | 518 | 569 | 647 | 703          | 841  | 1020 | 1176 | 1413 |  |
|              | 72"  | 474            | 549 | 606 | 690 | 752          | 902  | 1095 | 1264 | 1512 |  |
|              | 78"  | 483            | 559 | 619 | 704 | 767          | 921  | 1116 | 1288 | 1539 |  |
|              | 84"  | 489            | 567 | 628 | 714 | 780          | 937  | 1135 | 1310 | 1564 |  |
|              | 90"  | 520            | 604 | 670 | 764 | 835          | 1005 | 1216 | 1403 | 1671 |  |
|              | 96"  | 529            | 615 | 683 | 781 | 853          | 1025 | 1237 | 1428 | 1700 |  |
|              | 102" | 536            | 623 | 693 | 792 | 866          | 1041 | 1257 | 1451 | 1724 |  |
| 108"         | 560  | 654            | 730 | 835 | 915 | 1103         | 1331 | 1538 | 1823 |      |  |
| 114"         | 567  | 662            | 739 | 846 | 928 | 1118         | 1349 | 1559 | 1848 |      |  |
| 120"         | 573  | 669            | 749 | 857 | 941 | 1134         | 1369 | 1581 | 1873 |      |  |

### Galaxy 3

Lulea

| Width      | 24"  | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48"  | 60"  | 72'  | 84"  | 96'  |      |
|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: | 36"  | 435 | 495 | 542 | 618  | 669  | 803  | 969  | 1119 | 1347 |
|            | 42"  | 451 | 513 | 562 | 643  | 697  | 836  | 1011 | 1165 | 1398 |
|            | 48"  | 463 | 528 | 581 | 665  | 722  | 867  | 1048 | 1209 | 1448 |
|            | 54"  | 496 | 567 | 627 | 716  | 780  | 938  | 1130 | 1304 | 1557 |
|            | 60"  | 508 | 583 | 645 | 738  | 805  | 969  | 1168 | 1348 | 1605 |
|            | 66"  | 524 | 604 | 669 | 761  | 831  | 1002 | 1210 | 1396 | 1659 |
|            | 72"  | 549 | 635 | 706 | 805  | 881  | 1064 | 1283 | 1482 | 1758 |
|            | 78"  | 564 | 652 | 727 | 829  | 909  | 1098 | 1323 | 1528 | 1810 |
|            | 84"  | 576 | 668 | 745 | 850  | 933  | 1129 | 1359 | 1571 | 1860 |
|            | 90"  | 608 | 707 | 790 | 902  | 990  | 1199 | 1443 | 1668 | 1968 |
|            | 96"  | 624 | 726 | 813 | 929  | 1021 | 1234 | 1484 | 1714 | 2021 |
|            | 102" | 637 | 742 | 831 | 951  | 1045 | 1265 | 1520 | 1757 | 2070 |
|            | 108" | 661 | 773 | 868 | 995  | 1095 | 1326 | 1594 | 1843 | 2169 |
|            | 114" | 674 | 788 | 887 | 1015 | 1120 | 1357 | 1631 | 1886 | 2218 |
|            | 120" | 687 | 803 | 905 | 1037 | 1144 | 1388 | 1669 | 1930 | 2267 |

### Galaxy 4

|            |      | Arroyo    |      |      |      | Avedon   |      | Essex   |      | Hudson |  |
|------------|------|-----------|------|------|------|----------|------|---------|------|--------|--|
|            |      | Lakeshore |      |      |      | Luxor    |      | Lyon    |      |        |  |
|            |      | Sanoma    |      |      |      | Serenity |      | Timmins |      |        |  |
| Width      |      | 24"       | 30"  | 36"  | 42"  | 48"      | 60"  | 72'     | 84"  | 96"    |  |
| Length to: | 36"  | 484       | 553  | 610  | 697  | 758      | 910  | 1102    | 1271 | 1528   |  |
|            | 42"  | 505       | 577  | 637  | 730  | 796      | 956  | 1158    | 1334 | 1600   |  |
|            | 48"  | 522       | 599  | 664  | 760  | 830      | 999  | 1210    | 1395 | 1669   |  |
|            | 54"  | 559       | 643  | 713  | 818  | 895      | 1078 | 1301    | 1501 | 1788   |  |
|            | 60"  | 576       | 664  | 739  | 849  | 929      | 1120 | 1352    | 1561 | 1857   |  |
|            | 66"  | 597       | 691  | 771  | 881  | 966      | 1166 | 1409    | 1627 | 1931   |  |
|            | 72"  | 623       | 725  | 811  | 928  | 1019     | 1233 | 1489    | 1720 | 2039   |  |
|            | 78"  | 643       | 749  | 840  | 960  | 1056     | 1280 | 1543    | 1784 | 2110   |  |
|            | 84"  | 660       | 771  | 865  | 990  | 1090     | 1323 | 1595    | 1843 | 2179   |  |
|            | 90"  | 697       | 814  | 915  | 1048 | 1155     | 1401 | 1687    | 1949 | 2298   |  |
|            | 96"  | 718       | 840  | 945  | 1084 | 1195     | 1448 | 1742    | 2014 | 2370   |  |
|            | 102" | 735       | 860  | 971  | 1114 | 1229     | 1490 | 1794    | 2073 | 2439   |  |
| 108"       | 761  | 894       | 1011 | 1162 | 1283 | 1558     | 1875 | 2168    | 2547 |        |  |
| 114"       | 779  | 915       | 1037 | 1191 | 1318 | 1601     | 1926 | 2228    | 2616 |        |  |
| 120"       | 796  | 937       | 1063 | 1221 | 1352 | 1645     | 1978 | 2289    | 2685 |        |  |

### Galaxy 5

| Amour Wheat |       |     | Bengali  |      |      | Boras Snow |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|-------|-----|----------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|
| Chatou      |       |     | Dawson   |      |      | Giza       |      |      |      |      |
| Goya        |       |     | Kingston |      |      | Zaria      |      |      |      |      |
| Length to:  | Width | 24" | 30"      | 36"  | 42"  | 48"        | 60"  | 72'  | 84"  | 96'  |
| 36"         |       | 515 | 592      | 654  | 750  | 819        | 986  | 1191 | 1377 | 1649 |
| 42"         |       | 542 | 622      | 691  | 794  | 867        | 1045 | 1265 | 1459 | 1742 |
| 48"         |       | 564 | 651      | 726  | 833  | 913        | 1103 | 1333 | 1539 | 1833 |
| 54"         |       | 601 | 696      | 777  | 892  | 979        | 1183 | 1428 | 1648 | 1957 |
| 60"         |       | 624 | 725      | 812  | 933  | 1025       | 1241 | 1496 | 1727 | 2048 |
| 66"         |       | 651 | 759      | 851  | 974  | 1073       | 1300 | 1569 | 1814 | 2144 |
| 72"         |       | 679 | 794      | 894  | 1024 | 1128       | 1370 | 1653 | 1911 | 2255 |
| 78"         |       | 704 | 825      | 929  | 1065 | 1176       | 1429 | 1723 | 1993 | 2348 |
| 84"         |       | 727 | 852      | 964  | 1105 | 1221       | 1487 | 1792 | 2072 | 2439 |
| 90"         |       | 764 | 898      | 1015 | 1165 | 1288       | 1567 | 1886 | 2182 | 2563 |
| 96"         |       | 790 | 929      | 1053 | 1211 | 1340       | 1627 | 1958 | 2264 | 2658 |
| 102"        |       | 813 | 958      | 1087 | 1250 | 1385       | 1685 | 2026 | 2345 | 2749 |
| 108"        |       | 841 | 994      | 1129 | 1300 | 1441       | 1755 | 2110 | 2441 | 2860 |
| 114"        |       | 864 | 1021     | 1164 | 1339 | 1486       | 1811 | 2178 | 2522 | 2951 |
| 120"        |       | 887 | 1050     | 1197 | 1379 | 1532       | 1868 | 2246 | 2601 | 3042 |

### Galaxy 6

|            |      | Kuwada   |      |      | Mocton |      | Surroy |      |      |      |
|------------|------|----------|------|------|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|
|            |      | Winnipeg |      |      | Zeffa  |      |        |      |      |      |
| Width      |      | 24"      | 30"  | 36"  | 42"    | 48"  | 60"    | 72'  | 84"  | 96"  |
| Length to: | 36"  | 593      | 690  | 773  | 888    | 975  | 1181   | 1427 | 1650 | 1963 |
|            | 42"  | 629      | 733  | 823  | 948    | 1043 | 1266   | 1528 | 1768 | 2094 |
|            | 48"  | 661      | 773  | 872  | 1004   | 1107 | 1347   | 1626 | 1880 | 2223 |
|            | 54"  | 710      | 830  | 938  | 1081   | 1195 | 1452   | 1751 | 2025 | 2389 |
|            | 60"  | 742      | 871  | 988  | 1137   | 1259 | 1534   | 1848 | 2138 | 2517 |
|            | 66"  | 777      | 917  | 1042 | 1196   | 1326 | 1617   | 1949 | 2257 | 2651 |
|            | 72"  | 815      | 965  | 1098 | 1263   | 1402 | 1712   | 2063 | 2391 | 2804 |
|            | 78"  | 850      | 1007 | 1149 | 1321   | 1469 | 1796   | 2163 | 2506 | 2935 |
|            | 84"  | 882      | 1048 | 1197 | 1379   | 1534 | 1877   | 2260 | 2619 | 3064 |
|            | 90"  | 930      | 1105 | 1265 | 1456   | 1620 | 1984   | 2385 | 2763 | 3228 |
|            | 96"  | 966      | 1150 | 1317 | 1518   | 1691 | 2068   | 2485 | 2880 | 3361 |
|            | 102" | 998      | 1190 | 1365 | 1574   | 1755 | 2148   | 2582 | 2993 | 3490 |
| 108"       | 1036 | 1237     | 1423 | 1641 | 1832   | 2244 | 2697   | 3127 | 3642 |      |
| 114"       | 1068 | 1278     | 1471 | 1697 | 1896   | 2324 | 2793   | 3240 | 3772 |      |
| 120"       | 1102 | 1318     | 1519 | 1754 | 1961   | 2405 | 2890   | 3352 | 3901 |      |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Material and Characteristics

- Designer Natural Shades are an aesthetic collection of natural woods, bamboos, jutes, grasses and reeds harvested from nature.
- Each season's harvests are a celebration of unique textures, colors and striations that develop in nature.
- Natural materials are subject to variances in color, grain, texture and warpage that are inherent qualities in all-natural fibers.
- These variances are not manufacturing defects. The beauty of Designer Natural Shades lies in the distinctive irregularities of the slats and reeds.

### Color Variations

- Even though rigid quality standards are maintained, the factory cannot guarantee exact color matches in each of the collections.
- Variations in color are natural and will be especially visible in lighter colored fibers.
- Variations in color will occur and are not manufacturing defects.
- Over time, the color of Designer Natural Shades will soften in the sun, exposing the beauty in mild tones.
- To avoid color variations that may occur between dye lots, it is highly recommended that multiple shade orders of the same pattern be placed at one time. This will lower the possibility of color variation due to different paints and stains.
- CACO is not responsible for variances in color for orders of the same pattern ordered at different times.
- Availability of colors is subject to change without notice.

### Stretching, Shrinking, Cracks

- Woven wood fabric can be affected by temperature and humidity changes, which can shrink the material.
- Shipping and handling may also cause a slight change in shade lengths.
- Note: Material stretching or shrinking may become more noticeable on inside mount shades where exact lengths are more critical.
- Bamboo matchsticks tend to stretch after installation.
- Finished edges of bamboo and large reeds may crack after cutting and assembly due to the inherent property of natural materials.
- Finished shade height may vary in exact dimension falls in the middle of a wide slat.
- Finished shade height may have a tolerance of + or - 1"

### Ordering Process

Orders can only be accepted email or fax and submitted using the following order forms: Designer Natural Woven Wood Shade, or Hobbled Valance only. For your convenience, a copy is printed on the last pages of this book. You may also go to [cacoinc.com](http://cacoinc.com) and download a pdf on which your order may be entered, saved and emailed. When faxing it is important to note the number of pages of your order, including the cover sheet to ensure that no pages will be missing. Please fully complete the form, any omission of pertinent information will only delay your orders manufacturing time.

### Changes

In the event that you wish to add to your original order, it is possible, as long as it is within 24 hours after the order was placed. You will be required to submit changes in writing and must be signed by a person of authority indicating the items you wish to add or change. No verbal requests can be made. You will need to refer to the original P.O. number and indicate clearly the additions or changes you're requesting. Addresses may not be changed after the 24 hours period.

### Cancellations

Cancellations or changes require an immediate response and can only take within 24 hours of order submittal. You must first identify your P.O. number or side mark and then state the cancellation or change. Cancellations must be faxed or emailed in writing only, no verbal requests can be accepted.

### Shipping and Handling

Before accepting any shipments, please examine each carton carefully. If shipment shows any signs of mistreatment or damage, i.e., wheel marks, crushed or bent cartons note this on the bill of lading and have the driver sign it and note damage. It is imperative that you count all cartons prior to signing the bill of lading; any shortages must be noted on the bill of lading with the driver's signature. Please open examine products upon receipt and notify CACO of any damages or losses within one week of receipt. We will require that photos of any damage be emailed to [customerservice@cacoinc.com](mailto:customerservice@cacoinc.com).

### Defective Merchandise

All manufacturing defects must be reported within one week of receipt of shades. We require photos prior to the return of defective shades prior to repair or replacement.

### Repair or Alterations

If a repair or alteration is needed, please contact CACO for more details prior to return for repair. Repairs should be carefully packaged. Products mishandled or received in poor condition will be returned back to the customer.

### Warranty, Care and Maintenance

We are proud to offer a three-year warranty for components and one year for products to our customers. Each shade undergoes careful inspection before being sent out to our customers. Under normal and proper use, three-year limited warranty applies such shades are free from defects due to faulty workmanship or materials. This warranty is not applicable to accidents, alteration, abuse, misuse, misapplication or failure to follow instructions or defects due to faulty installation. For claims covered during the warranty period, product will be replaced or repaired free of charge.

Natural conditions such as color variance and fading due to sun exposure, slats / reed warpage from high humidity, as well as stretching and shrinking of shades due to temperature and humidity, are excluded from the warranty. This warranty does not cover liability for loss, damage or injury, direct or consequential, arising out of the use or inability to use the product. Warranty does not cover labor on location, service calls, reinstallation or expenses involved in shipping, packaging and returning merchandise unless authorized.

#### Care and Maintenance

Woven wood shades are easy to maintain and are extremely durable. Raising and lowering shades periodically aids in reduction of dust accumulation. Or simply vacuum with a soft brush attachment. In high traffic areas, you may want to scotch guard your shades with 3M Scotch Guard spray for added stain protection. The functional lifetime of the operation hardware is far greater than normally needed.

## Features & Benefits

### FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Honeycomb construction provides superior insulation and energy efficiency.
- No visible cords or cord holes reduces light leaks and adds to the fashionable appeal.
- Fabric available in wide widths to cover large expansive windows with no seams or overlap.
- 100% crisp polyester fabric repels dust and dirt and is easy to clean and maintain.
- Multiple design options and operating systems available to provide the perfect solution for the single homeowner to the busiest family.

### FABRICS

Cellular Shades are built with beauty and your comfort in mind, featuring durable, low-maintenance fabrics and a broad spectrum of designer colors, neutrals, and bold hues including specialty fabrics like lux, slubs, crush and printed designs. Cellular Shades are among the most energy-efficient window coverings available. The insular property of cellular fabrics is attributed to its unique construction. The signature candlelight glow and handcrafted feel of the cellular fabric brings world-class elegance to your home, office or retail environment.

### VERSATILITY

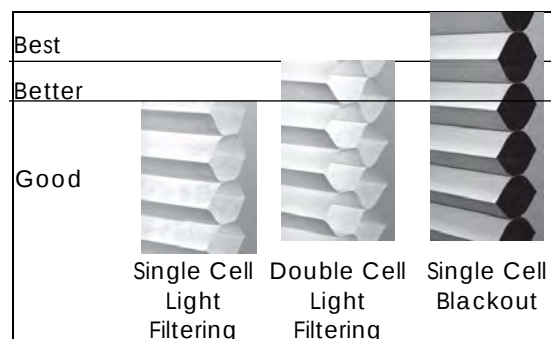
- Create unlimited custom lighting solutions with a full range of opacities
- Light Filtering fabrics feature rich, vibrant color
- Blackout fabrics offer extended light control and privacy

### LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

- Transmit filtered light with no view through the shade
- Provide moderate privacy
- Available in 3/4", 9/16" and 1 1/4" Single Cell, 7/16" Double Cell and 3/4" Cell-in-a-Cell Fabrics

### BLACKOUT FABRICS

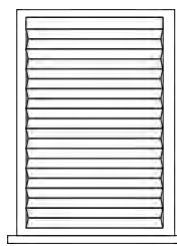
- Blocks 99% of outside light
- Provides complete privacy and light control
- Available in 3/4", 9/16" and 1 1/4" Single Cell



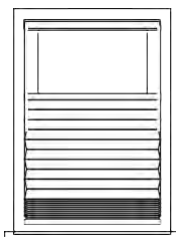
### ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Cellular shades are among the most energy-efficient window coverings available. The insular property of cellular fabric is attributed to its unique cellular construction creating a barrier of chambers designed to reduce heat and the damaging effects of UV light. Our premium cellular fabrics are categorized into three simple levels of energy efficiency to help you maximize your budget and the comfort in your home.

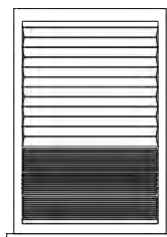
## Style Options



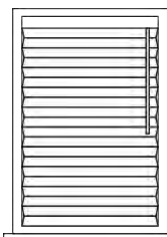
Cordless



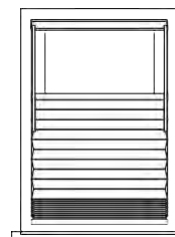
Cordless Top  
Down Bottom Up



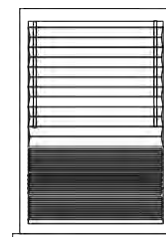
Cordless  
Day/Night



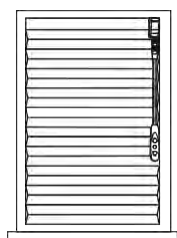
Clutch



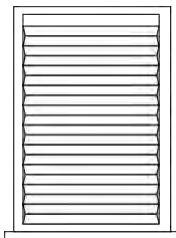
Clutch Top  
Down Bottom Up



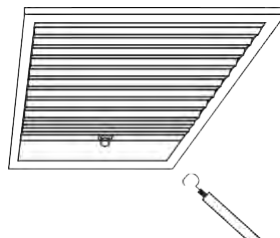
Clutch  
Day/Night



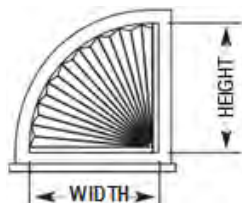
Motorized  
Wand



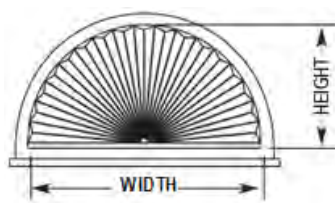
Motorized  
Remote



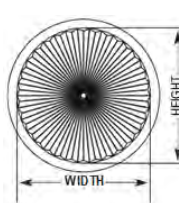
Cordless Skylight



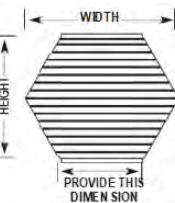
Half Arch



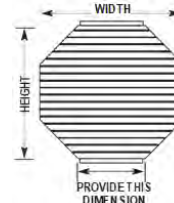
Standard Arch



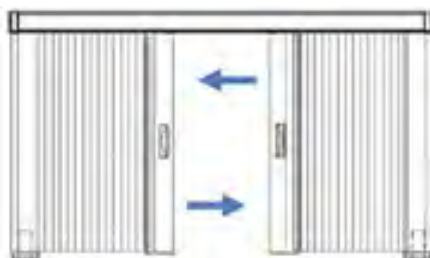
Circle



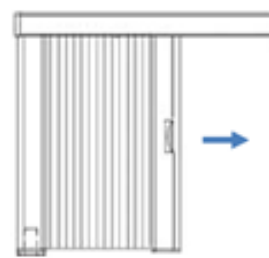
Cordless  
Hexagon



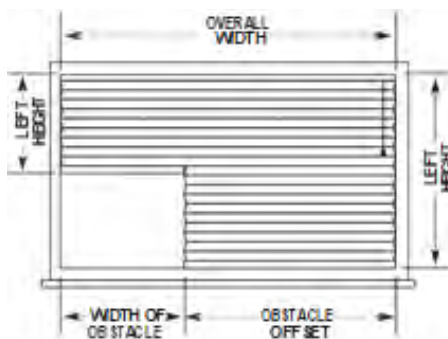
Cordless  
Octagon



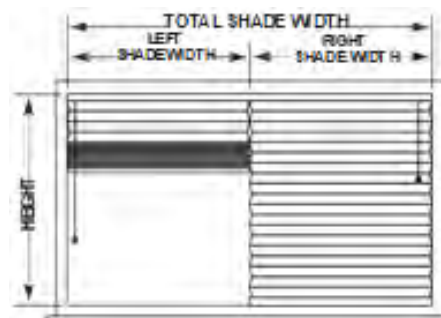
Slider - Center Split



Slider - Side Stack



Cutouts



2-on-1 Headrail

# Boone Collection Cellular Shades

## Headrail and Stacking Chart

| Fabrics                 | 9/16" Single Cell & 7/16" Double Cell ×                                           |                                                                                   | 3/4" Single & Cell-in-a-Cell*                                                       |  | 1 1/4" Single Cell*                                                                 |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Headrail<br>Side View   | 9/16" Classic                                                                     | 3/4" Modern                                                                       | 3/4" Modern                                                                         |  | 3/4" Modern                                                                         |  |
| Front view              |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Installation<br>Bracket |  |  |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
|                         |  |                                                                                   |   |  |                                                                                     |  |

Cordless shades pictured for headrail and bracket comparison. Additional shade selections will vary from based on components needed for operation. Bottom rails and middle rails will match headrail sizes.

× 9/16" Classic headrail standard. 3/4" Modern upgrade available for \$6.50 net per shade.

\* 3/4" Modern headrail standard. 9/16" Classic option available at no charge.

| Cell Size      | Headrail Size          | Mount Type             | Clutch | Clutch TDBU | Cordless | Cordless TDBU | Motorization |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| 9/16" or 7/16" | Standard 9/16" Classic | Minimum Mounting Space | 7/8"   | 7/8"        | 7/8"     | 7/8"          | 7/8"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2"     | 2"          | 2"       | 2"            | 2"           |
|                | Upgrade 3/4" Modern    | Minimum Mounting Space | 1/2"   | 1/2"        | 1/2"     | 1/2"          | 1/2"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2"      | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"        | 2 1/2"       |
| 3/4"           | Optional 9/16" Classic | Minimum Mounting Space | 7/8"   | 7/8"        | 7/8"     | 7/8"          | 7/8"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2 1/8" | 2 1/8"      | 2 1/8"   | 2 1/8"        | 2 1/8"       |
|                | Standard 3/4" Modern   | Minimum Mounting Space | 1/2"   | 1/2"        | 1/2"     | 1/2"          | 1/2"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2"      | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"        | 2 1/2"       |
| 1 1/4"         | Optional 9/16" Classic | Minimum Mounting Space | 7/8"   | 7/8"        | 7/8"     | 7/8"          | 7/8"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2 1/2" | 2 1/2"      | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"        | 2 1/2"       |
|                | Standard 3/4" Modern   | Minimum Mounting Space | 1/2"   | 1/2"        | 1/2"     | 1/2"          | 1/2"         |
|                |                        | Minimum Flush Mount    | 2 5/8" | 2 5/8"      | 2 5/8"   | 2 5/8"        | 2 5/8"       |

| Headrail Bracket Quantity |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Shade Width               | Quantity |
| 7" ~ 36"                  | 2        |
| 36.1" ~ 72"               | 3        |
| 72.1" ~ 96"               | 4        |
| 96.1" ~ 120"              | 5        |
| 120.1" ~ 144"             | 6        |

| Continuous Cord Length |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Shade Height           | Length |
| < 40"                  | 2 feet |
| 40" - 57.9"            | 3 feet |
| 58" - 72.9"            | 4 feet |
| 73" - 85.9"            | 5 feet |
| 86" - 107.9"           | 6 feet |
| ≥ 108"                 | 8 feet |

| Stacking Chart: This includes headrail and bottom rail (for corded system) |                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           | R Value |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Fabric Type                                                                |                   | 36" Drop | 48" Drop | 60" Drop | 72" Drop | 84" Drop | 96" Drop | 108" Drop | 120" Drop | 132" Drop | 144" Drop |         |
| 3/4" Single Cell                                                           | Light Filtering   | 3.26     | 3.39     | 3.52     | 3.68     | 3.82     | 3.95     | 4.11      | 4.25      | 4.40      | 4.55      | 3.8     |
|                                                                            | Blackout          | 3.20     | 3.35     | 3.50     | 3.65     | 3.80     | 3.95     | 4.10      | 4.23      | 4.38      | 4.51      | 4.4     |
|                                                                            | Linen Print LF    | 3.39     | 3.55     | 3.71     | 3.86     | 4.02     | 4.18     | 4.34      | 4.49      | 4.66      | 4.81      | 3.6     |
|                                                                            | Linen Print BO    | 3.30     | 3.42     | 3.55     | 3.67     | 3.80     | 3.94     | 4.06      | 4.20      | 4.32      | 4.45      | 4.2     |
|                                                                            | Bamboo Print LF   | 3.26     | 3.39     | 3.52     | 3.68     | 3.82     | 3.96     | 4.13      | 4.26      | 4.41      | 4.56      | 3.8     |
|                                                                            | Bamboo Print BO   | 3.20     | 3.35     | 3.50     | 3.65     | 3.80     | 3.95     | 4.10      | 4.23      | 4.38      | 4.51      | 4.4     |
|                                                                            | Tweed Print LF    | 3.26     | 3.39     | 3.52     | 3.68     | 3.82     | 3.96     | 4.13      | 4.26      | 4.41      | 4.56      | 3.8     |
|                                                                            | Tweed Print BO    | 3.20     | 3.35     | 3.50     | 3.65     | 3.80     | 3.95     | 4.10      | 4.23      | 4.38      | 4.51      | 4.4     |
|                                                                            | Smooth LF         | 3.13     | 3.25     | 3.38     | 3.50     | 3.63     | 3.75     | 3.88      | 4.00      | 4.13      | 4.25      | 3.7     |
|                                                                            | Smooth BO         | 2.90     | 2.98     | 3.06     | 3.14     | 3.22     | 3.30     | 3.39      | 3.47      | 3.56      | 3.64      | 4.4     |
|                                                                            | LUX Linen LF      | 3.31     | 3.53     | 3.76     | 3.98     | 4.21     | 4.43     | 4.66      | 4.88      | 5.11      | 5.33      | 2.8     |
|                                                                            | Slub Woven LF     | 3.48     | 3.67     | 3.82     | 4.01     | 4.17     | 4.32     | 4.48      | 4.67      | 4.82      | 5.01      | 2.8     |
| 3/4" Cell-in-A Cell                                                        | Whisper Woven LF  | 3.23     | 3.36     | 3.46     | 3.57     | 3.68     | 3.80     | 3.90      | 4.02      | 4.14      | 4.25      | 2.7     |
|                                                                            | Sheer LF          | 3.38     | 3.54     | 3.72     | 3.87     | 4.04     | 4.18     | 4.33      | 4.48      | 4.65      | 4.80      | 2.2     |
| 9/16" Single Cell                                                          | Light Filtering   | 4.32     | 4.74     | 5.16     | 5.58     | 6.01     | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | 4.3     |
|                                                                            | Blackout          | 4.14     | 4.51     | 4.88     | 5.25     | 5.62     | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | 4.7     |
| 1-1/4" Single Cell                                                         | Light Filtering   | 2.88     | 3.13     | 3.38     | 3.68     | 3.88     | 4.18     | 4.38      | 4.70      | 4.88      | 5.20      | 3.5     |
|                                                                            | Blackout          | 2.69     | 2.88     | 3.06     | 3.25     | 3.44     | 3.63     | 3.81      | 4.00      | 4.19      | 4.38      | 4.3     |
| Double Cell                                                                | Linen Print LF    | 3.00     | 3.25     | 3.50     | 3.75     | 4.00     | 4.25     | 4.50      | 4.75      | 5.00      | 5.25      | 3.5     |
|                                                                            | Slub Woven LF     | 3.13     | 3.42     | 3.71     | 4.00     | 4.29     | 4.58     | 4.88      | 5.17      | 5.46      | 5.75      | 2.8     |
| 7/16" Double Cell                                                          | Fire Retardant LF | 2.80     | 3.01     | 3.18     | 3.35     | 3.52     | 3.69     | 3.86      | 4.04      | 4.21      | 4.38      | 3.5     |
|                                                                            | Fire Retardant BO | 2.74     | 2.91     | 3.09     | 3.25     | 3.39     | 3.54     | 3.68      | 3.83      | 3.97      | 4.13      | 4.3     |
| Double Cell                                                                | Light Filtering   | 3.27     | 3.43     | 3.61     | 3.80     | 3.96     | 4.15     | 4.31      | 4.49      | 4.65      | 4.89      | 3.9     |
|                                                                            | Blackout          | 2.95     | 3.03     | 3.12     | 3.21     | 3.29     | 3.38     | 3.46      | 3.56      | 3.63      | 3.76      | 4.5     |
| Double Cell                                                                | Light Filtering   | 3.30     | 3.70     | 4.09     | 4.48     | 4.88     | 5.27     | 5.66      | 6.05      | 6.45      | 6.84      | 3.6     |

to place an order call (800) 552-5278 or fax (866) 926-5836 or email [customerservice@cacoinc.com](mailto:customerservice@cacoinc.com)

## Standard Features, Surcharges and Size Limitations

### Standard Features:

- Inside mount 1/4" standard deduction
- Color coordinated aluminum headrail and bottom rail
- Right control standard
- Standard Cordless module
- 9/16" Classic Headrail standard for 9/16" & 7/16" cell fabrics. 3/4" headrail available for \$24 per shade  
Note only Simple Touch Wand and Fabric insert for Top Down Bottom Up shades available on 9/16" headrails.
- 3/4" Modern Headrail standard for 3/4" & 1 1/4" cell fabrics. 9/16" headrail option available at no charge.

### Day/Night Shade Features:

- Aluminum headrail and bottom rail
- Color of top rail will match top fabric, middle and bottom rail will match bottom fabric
- Light filtering product on top area, blackout fabric on bottom area
- Standard Cordless module
- Maximum size is 72" x 72" for both loop control and cordless shades

### Skylight Shade Features:

- Color coordinated middle rail with white (001) headrail and bottom rail.
- Side rails are available in the color cotton white (001) only
- Not available in 1 1/4" or Cell-in-a-Cell Fabrics
- Skylight shade can only be mounted inside
- Finished size must be provided, no deductions will be taken by manufacturer
- Headrail including endcaps will be 5/8" less than finished size
- Skylight poles are available in two options, ordered separately
  - 3ft – 5ft \$82 retail
  - 5ft – 9ft \$105 retail
- Automate Motorization available

### Additional Shade Style Surcharges

- |                                                               |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| • Top Down Bottom Up (Cordless or Clutch)                     | Retail<br>\$85 per shade                  |
| • Skylight                                                    | \$96 per shade                            |
| • Day/Night Shade – Two colors with top and bottom            | Price as two shades & add together        |
| • Tile Cutout – (No warranty with cutouts)                    | \$67 per side                             |
| • 2-on-1 or 3-on-1 Headrail (120" Maximum width)              | Price as individual shades & add together |
| • 3/4" Modern headrail with 9/16" or 7/16" cell fabric choice | \$26 per shade                            |

### Light Blockers (only available in White)

- Top Light Blocker (one piece per shade cut to the shade width with no deduction) \$9 per ft
- Side Light Blockers (2 pieces per shade cut the shade height with no deduction) \$12 per ft

### System Upgrade Surcharges

| Width to:                           | 24 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 54 | 60 | 66   | 72 | 84 | 96 | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Non-Moveable Arch, Quarter Arch or  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 10%  |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |
| Moveable Trapezoid or Octagon       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 50%  |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |
| Slider – Left Stack and Right Stack |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 100% |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |
| Slider Center Split                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 120% |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |

### Size Limitations

|                | Cordless | Clutch | Clutch<br>TDBU | Clutch<br>Day/Night | TDBU<br>Cordless | Day/<br>Night | Day/Night<br>Cordless | Skylight |
|----------------|----------|--------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Minimum Width  | 12"      | 12"    | 23"            | 23"                 | 19"              | 12"           | 19"                   | 16"      |
| Minimum Length | 10"      | 10"    | 10"            | 10"                 | 10"              | 10"           | 10"                   | 10"      |
| Maximum Width  | 96"      | 120"   | 120"           | 72"                 | 96"              | 72"           | 72"                   | 60"      |
| Maximum Height | 96"      | 120"   | 120"           | 72"                 | 84"              | 72"           | 72"                   | 60"      |

**9/16", 7/16", 1 1/4" Fabric Selections and color Components Coordination**

| 9/16" Single Cell     |                |            |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|
| Solid Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS310-001             | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS310-002             | Snow White     | 002        |
| PS310-003             | Onion          | 006        |
| PS310-004             | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS310-005             | Cream          | 006        |
| PS310-006             | Fawn           | 006        |
| PS310-007             | Biscuit        | 008        |
| PS310-008             | Pongee         | 008        |
| PS310-009             | Ocher          | 010        |
| PS310-010             | Tan            | 010        |
| PS310-011             | Terra Cotta    | 326        |
| PS310-012             | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS310-013             | Spring Green   | 002        |
| PS310-014             | Water Green    | 015        |
| PS310-015             | Avocado        | 015        |
| PS310-016             | Roseate        | 016        |
| PS310-019             | Agate Red      | 020        |
| PS310-020             | Bordeaux       | 020        |
| PS310-021             | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS310-022             | Marine Blue    | 091        |
| PS310-023             | Royal Gray     | 023        |
| PS310-024             | Jean Blue      | 023        |
| PS310-025             | Black          | 025        |
| PS310-026             | Wisteria       | 091        |
| PS310-030             | Anthraxite     | 025        |
| PS310-069             | White Dove     | 001        |
| PS310-070             | Winter White   | 002        |
| PS310-326             | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS310-346             | Antique Pewter | 025        |
| PS310-470             | Slate          | 025        |

| 9/16" Single Cell |                |            |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|
| Solid Blackout    |                |            |
| Number            | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS320-001         | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS320-002         | Snow White     | 002        |
| PS320-003         | Onion          | 006        |
| PS320-004         | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS320-006         | Fawn           | 006        |
| PS320-008         | Pongee         | 008        |
| PS320-009         | Ocher          | 010        |
| PS320-012         | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS320-015         | Avocado        | 015        |
| PS320-020         | Bordeaux       | 020        |
| PS320-021         | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS320-024         | Jean Blue      | 023        |
| PS320-025         | Black          | 025        |
| PS320-069         | White Dove     | 001        |
| PS320-070         | Winter White   | 002        |
| PS320-326         | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS320-346         | Antique Pewter | 025        |
| PS320-470         | Slate          | 025        |

| 9/16" Single Cell           |                |            |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Linen Print Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                      | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS331-012                   | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS331-032                   | Sand           | 006        |
| PS331-034                   | Gray           | 091        |
| PS331-326                   | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS331-514                   | Misty Gray     | 002        |

| 9/16" Single Cell          |                |            |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Slub Woven Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                     | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS375-001                  | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS375-004                  | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS375-012                  | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS375-012                  | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS375-326                  | Dark Chocolate | 326        |

| 9/16" Single Cell               |              |            |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Flame Retardant Light Filtering |              |            |
| Number                          | Description  | Rail Color |
| PS310-001FR                     | Cotton       | 001        |
| PS310-006FR                     | Fawn         | 006        |
| PS310-008FR                     | Pongee       | 008        |
| PS310-070FR                     | Winter White | 002        |

| 9/16" Single Cell        |              |            |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Flame Retardant Blackout |              |            |
| Number                   | Description  | Rail Color |
| PS320-001FR              | Cotton       | 001        |
| PS320-006FR              | Fawn         | 006        |
| PS320-008FR              | Pongee       | 008        |
| PS320-070FR              | Winter White | 002        |

| 7/16" Double Cell     |                |            |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|
| Solid Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                | Description    | Rail Color |
| PX3A0-001             | Cotton         | 001        |
| PX3A0-002             | Snow White     | 002        |
| PX3A0-004             | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PX3A0-006             | Fawn           | 006        |
| PX3A0-008             | Pongee         | 008        |
| PX3A0-009             | Ocher          | 010        |
| PX3A0-010             | Tan            | 010        |
| PX3A0-020             | Bordeaux       | 020        |
| PX3A0-021             | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PX3A0-069             | White Dove     | 001        |
| PX3A0-070             | Winter White   | 002        |
| PX3A0-023             | Royal Gray     | 023        |
| PX3A0-025             | Black          | 025        |
| PX3A0-326             | Dark Chocolate | 326        |

| 1 1/4" Single Cell |             |            |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Light Filtering    |             |            |
| Number             | Description | Rail Color |
| PS610-001          | Cotton      | 001        |
| PS610-006          | Fawn        | 006        |
| PS610-021          | Gray Sheen  | 091        |

| 1 1/4" Single Cell |             |            |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Blackout           |             |            |
| Number             | Description | Rail Color |
| PS620-001          | Cotton      | 001        |
| PS620-006          | Fawn        | 006        |
| PS620-021          | Gray Sheen  | 091        |

## 3/4" Fabric Selections and color Components Coordination

| 3/4" Single Cell      |                |            |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|
| Solid Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS410-001             | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS410-002             | Snow White     | 002        |
| PS410-003             | Onion          | 006        |
| PS410-004             | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS410-005             | Cream          | 006        |
| PS410-006             | Fawn           | 006        |
| PS410-007             | Biscuit        | 008        |
| PS410-008             | Pongee         | 008        |
| PS410-009             | Ocher          | 010        |
| PS410-010             | Tan            | 010        |
| PS410-011             | Terra Cotta    | 326        |
| PS410-012             | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS410-013             | Spring Green   | 002        |
| PS410-014             | Water Green    | 015        |
| PS410-015             | Avocado        | 015        |
| PS410-016             | Roseate        | 016        |
| PS410-019             | Agate Red      | 020        |
| PS410-020             | Bordeaux       | 020        |
| PS410-021             | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS410-022             | Marine Blue    | 091        |
| PS410-023             | Royal Gray     | 023        |
| PS410-024             | Jean Blue      | 023        |
| PS410-025             | Black          | 025        |
| PS410-026             | Wisteria       | 091        |
| PS410-030             | Anthractite    | 025        |
| PS410-069             | White Dove     | 001        |
| PS410-070             | Winter White   | 002        |
| PS410-326             | Dark Chocolate | 025        |
| PS410-346             | Antique Pewter | 025        |
| PS410-470             | Slate          | 025        |
| PS410-519             | Stone          | 012        |
| PS410-786             | Greige         | 002        |
| PS410-788             | Pale Slate     | 091        |

| 3/4" Single Cell |                |            |
|------------------|----------------|------------|
| Solid Blackout   |                |            |
| Number           | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS420-001        | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS420-002        | Snow White     | 002        |
| PS420-003        | Onion          | 006        |
| PS420-004        | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS420-006        | Fawn           | 006        |
| PS420-008        | Pongee         | 008        |
| PS420-009        | Ocher          | 010        |
| PS420-012        | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS420-015        | Avocado        | 015        |
| PS420-020        | Bordeaux       | 020        |
| PS420-021        | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS420-024        | Jean Blue      | 023        |
| PS420-025        | Black          | 025        |
| PS420-030        | Anthractite    | 025        |
| PS420-069        | White Dove     | 001        |
| PS420-070        | Winter White   | 002        |
| PS420-326        | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS420-346        | Antique Pewter | 025        |
| PS420-326        | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS420-470        | Slate          | 025        |

| 3/4" Single Cell       |              |            |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Smooth Light Filtering |              |            |
| Number                 | Description  | Rail Color |
| PS43C-001              | Cotton       | 001        |
| PS43C-002              | Snow White   | 002        |
| PS43C-005              | Cream        | 006        |
| PS43C-070              | Winter White | 006        |

| 3/4" Single Cell |              |            |
|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Smooth Blackout  |              |            |
| Number           | Description  | Rail Color |
| PS44C-002        | Snow White   | 002        |
| PS44C-005        | Cream        | 006        |
| PS44C-021        | Gray Sheen   | 001        |
| PS44C-070        | Winter White | 001        |

| 3/4" Single Cell            |                |            |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Linen Print Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                      | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS431-012                   | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS431-032                   | Sand           | 006        |
| PS431-034                   | Gray           | 091        |
| PS431-326                   | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS431-514                   | Misty Gray     | 002        |

| 3/4" Single Cell      |                |            |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|
| Linen Print Black Out |                |            |
| Number                | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS441-012             | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS441-032             | Sand           | 006        |
| PS441-034             | Gray           | 091        |
| PS441-326             | Dark Chocolate | 326        |
| PS441-514             | Misty Gray     | 002        |

| 3/4" Single Cell             |                 |            |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Bamboo Print Light Filtering |                 |            |
| Number                       | Description     | Rail Color |
| PS41RA-023                   | Royal Gray      | 091        |
| PS41RA-346                   | Antique Pewter  | 091        |
| PS41RA-514                   | Misty Gray      | 002        |
| PS41RA-519                   | Stone           | 012        |
| PS41RA-583                   | Dark Gray Sheen | 091        |

| 3/4" Single Cell      |                 |            |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Bamboo Print Blackout |                 |            |
| Number                | Description     | Rail Color |
| PS42RA-023            | Royal Gray      | 091        |
| PS42RA-346            | Antique Pewter  | 091        |
| PS42RA-514            | Misty Gray      | 002        |
| PS42RA-519            | Stone           | 012        |
| PS42RA-583            | Dark Gray Sheen | 091        |

| 3/4" Single Cell            |                 |            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Tweed Print Light Filtering |                 |            |
| Number                      | Description     | Rail Color |
| PS413-069                   | White Dove      | 001        |
| PS413-004                   | Alabaster       | 006        |
| PS413-514                   | Misty Gray      | 002        |
| PS413-583                   | Dark Gray Sheen | 091        |
| PS413-344                   | Pebble          | 025        |

| 3/4" Single Cell     |                 |            |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Tweed Print Blackout |                 |            |
| Number               | Description     | Rail Color |
| PS423-069            | White Dove      | 001        |
| PS423-004            | Alabaster       | 006        |
| PS423-514            | Misty Gray      | 002        |
| PS423-583            | Dark Gray Sheen | 091        |
| PS423-344            | Pebble          | 025        |

| 3/4" Cell-in-A-Cell |                |            |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| Light Filtering     |                |            |
| Number              | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS41SS-001          | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS41SS-763          | Taupe          | 002        |
| PS41SS-764          | Beige          | 002        |
| PS41SS-765          | Ivory          | 002        |
| PS41SS-766          | Classic Gray   | 091        |
| PS41SS-823          | Blue Wind      | 091        |
| PS41SS-824          | Gray Storm     | 091        |
| PS41SS-025          | Black          | 025        |
| PS41SS-519          | Bamboo Stone   | 012        |
| PS41SS-346          | Bamboo Antique | 091        |

| 3/4" Cell-in-A-Cell |                |            |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| Blackout            |                |            |
| Number              | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS42SS-001          | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS42SS-763          | Taupe          | 002        |
| PS42SS-764          | Beige          | 002        |
| PS42SS-765          | Ivory          | 002        |
| PS42SS-766          | Classic Gray   | 091        |
| PS42SS-823          | Blue Wind      | 091        |
| PS42SS-824          | Gray Storm     | 091        |
| PS42SS-025          | Black          | 025        |
| PS42SS-519          | Bamboo Stone   | 012        |
| PS42SS-346          | Bamboo Antique | 091        |

| 3/4" Single Cell      |                   |            |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sheer Light Filtering |                   |            |
| Number                | Color Description | Rail Color |
| PS360-001             | Cotton            | 001        |
| PS360-004             | Alabaster         | 006        |

| 3/4" Single Cell          |                 |            |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| LUX Linen Light Filtering |                 |            |
| Number                    | Description     | Rail Color |
| PS47B-901                 | Porcelain       | 001        |
| PS47B-919                 | Camel           | 006        |
| PS47B-921                 | Stonington Gray | 091        |
| PS47B-930                 | Charcoal        | 091        |
| PS47B-992                 | Hazelnut        | 012        |

| 3/4" Single Cell           |                |            |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Slub Woven Light Filtering |                |            |
| Number                     | Description    | Rail Color |
| PS47S-001                  | Cotton         | 001        |
| PS47S-004                  | Alabaster      | 006        |
| PS47S-012                  | Cocoa          | 012        |
| PS47S-021                  | Gray Sheen     | 091        |
| PS47S-326                  | Dark Chocolate | 326        |

| 3/4" Single Cell              |              |            |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Whisper Woven Light Filtering |              |            |
| Number                        | Description  | Rail Color |
| PS47KO-001                    | Cotton       | 001        |
| PS47KO-006                    | Fawn         | 006        |
| PS47KO-583                    | Feather Gray | 091        |
| PS47KO-823                    | Blue Wind    | 091        |
| PS47KO-824                    | Gray Storm   | 091        |

## Color Availability

| Cellular Fabrication Selection and Color Coordination |                   |                |                |                            |                           |                                    |                |                |                            |                       |                                 |                                 |                           |                          |                              |                      |                        |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Fabric Color No.                                      | Fabric Color Name | 9/16"          |                |                            |                           |                                    | 3/4"           |                |                            |                       |                                 |                                 |                           |                          |                              |                      |                        | 7/16"          | 1 1/4"         |                |
|                                                       |                   | Single Cell LF | Single Cell BO | Single Cell Linen Print LF | Single Cell Slub Woven LF | Single Cell Fire Retardant LF & BO | Single Cell LF | Single Cell BO | Single Cell Bamboo LF & BO | Single Cell Smooth BO | Single Cell Linen Print LF & BO | Single Cell Tweed Print LF & BO | Single Cell Slub Woven LF | Single Cell LUX Linen LF | Single Cell Whisper Woven LF | Single Cell Sheer LF | Cell-In-A Cell LF & BO | Double Cell LF | Single Cell LF | Single Cell BO |
| 001                                                   | Cotton            | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                       | Yes                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | Yes                          | Yes                  | Yes                    | Yes            | Yes            | Yes            |
| 002                                                   | Snow White        | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 003                                                   | Onion             | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 004                                                   | Alabaster         | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | Yes                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 005                                                   | Cream             | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 006                                                   | Fawn              | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | Yes                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | Yes                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | Yes            | Yes            |
| 007                                                   | Biscuit           | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 008                                                   | Pongee            | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | Yes                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 009                                                   | Ocher             | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 010                                                   | Tan               | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 011                                                   | Terra Cotta       | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 012                                                   | Cocoa             | Yes            | Yes            | Yes                        | Yes                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | Yes                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 013                                                   | Spring Green      | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 014                                                   | Water Green       | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 015                                                   | Avocado           | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 016                                                   | Roseate           | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 019                                                   | Agate Red         | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 020                                                   | Bordeaux          | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 021                                                   | Gray Sheen        | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | Yes            | Yes            |
| 022                                                   | Marine Blue       | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 023                                                   | Royal Gray        | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 024                                                   | Jean Blue         | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 025                                                   | Black             | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 026                                                   | Wisteria          | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 030                                                   | Anthracite        | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 032                                                   | Sand              | n/a            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 034                                                   | Gray              | n/a            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 069                                                   | White Dove        | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | Yes                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 070                                                   | Winter White      | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | Yes                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 326                                                   | Dark Chocolate    | Yes            | Yes            | Yes                        | Yes                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | Yes                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | Yes            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 344                                                   | Pebble            | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | Yes                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 346                                                   | Antique Pewter    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | Yes                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 470                                                   | Slate             | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | Yes            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 514                                                   | Misty Gray        | n/a            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                   | Yes                             | Yes                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 519                                                   | Stone             | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 583                                                   | Dark Grey Sheen   | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | Yes                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | Yes                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | Yes                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 763                                                   | Taupe             | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 764                                                   | Beige             | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 765                                                   | Ivory             | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 766                                                   | Classic Gray      | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | Yes                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 786                                                   | Greige            | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 788                                                   | Pale Slate        | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | Yes            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 823                                                   | Blue Wind         | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | Yes                      | n/a                          | Yes                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 824                                                   | Gray Storm        | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a                       | Yes                      | n/a                          | Yes                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 901                                                   | Porcelain         | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 919                                                   | Camel             | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 921                                                   | Stonington Gray   | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 930                                                   | Charcoal          | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |
| 992                                                   | Hazelnut          | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | n/a                       | n/a                                | n/a            | n/a            | n/a                        | Yes                   | n/a                             | n/a                             | Yes                       | n/a                      | n/a                          | n/a                  | n/a                    | n/a            | n/a            | n/a            |

**Price Groups by Fabric Styles**

| Price Group by Fabric Type |                |                 |                 |             |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Cell Size                  | Cell Type      | Filter          | Style           | Price Group |
| 7/16"                      | Double Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 4           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Linen Print     | 1           |
|                            |                |                 | Light Filtering | 2           |
|                            |                |                 | Flame Retardant | 5           |
|                            |                |                 | Slub Woven      | 9           |
|                            |                | Blackout        | Blackout        | 6           |
|                            |                |                 | Flame Retardant | 9           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Smooth          | 1           |
|                            |                |                 | Linen Print     | 2           |
|                            |                |                 | Light Filtering | 3           |
|                            |                |                 | Bamboo Print    | 3           |
|                            |                |                 | Tweed Print     | 3           |
|                            |                |                 | Whisper Woven   | 8           |
|                            |                |                 | Sheer           | 8           |
|                            |                |                 | Slub Woven      | 9           |
|                            |                |                 | Lux Linen       | 9           |
|                            |                | Blackout        | Smooth          | 5           |
|                            |                |                 | Linen Print     | 6           |
|                            |                |                 | Blackout        | 7           |
|                            |                |                 | Bamboo Print    | 7           |
|                            |                |                 | Tweed Print     | 7           |
|                            | Cell-in-a-Cell | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 8           |
|                            |                | Blackout        | Blackout        | 10          |
| 1 1/4"                     | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 3           |
|                            |                | Blackout        | Blackout        | 7           |

| Fabric Type by Price Group |                |                 |                 |             |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Cell Size                  | Cell Type      | Filter          | Style           | Price Group |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Linen Print     | 1           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Smooth          | 1           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 2           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Linen Print     | 2           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 3           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Bamboo Print    | 3           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Tweed Print     | 3           |
| 1 1/4"                     | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 3           |
| 7/16"                      | Double Cell    | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 4           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Flame Retardant | 5           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Smooth          | 5           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Blackout        | 6           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Linen Print     | 6           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Blackout        | 7           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Bamboo Print    | 7           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Tweed Print     | 7           |
| 1 1/4"                     | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Blackout        | 7           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Whisper Woven   | 8           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Sheer           | 8           |
| 3/4"                       | Cell-in-a-Cell | Light Filtering | Light Filtering | 8           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Slub Woven      | 9           |
| 9/16"                      | Single Cell    | Blackout        | Flame Retardant | 9           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Slub Woven      | 9           |
| 3/4"                       | Single Cell    | Light Filtering | Lux Linen       | 9           |
| 3/4"                       | Cell-in-a-Cell | Blackout        | Blackout        | 10          |

# Boone Collection Cellular Shades



## Shade Pricing

### Group 1

• 9/16" Single Cell Light Filtering Linen Print

• 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Smooth

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 156 | 180 | 205 | 232 | 255 | 287 | 313 | 339 | 369  | 426  | 481  | 538  | 594  | 651  | 705  |
| 42         | 167 | 194 | 224 | 254 | 281 | 314 | 345 | 377 | 407  | 471  | 536  | 596  | 659  | 723  | 784  |
| 48         | 179 | 209 | 239 | 274 | 302 | 341 | 373 | 410 | 444  | 513  | 582  | 651  | 722  | 792  | 860  |
| 54         | 196 | 229 | 264 | 298 | 334 | 373 | 411 | 450 | 488  | 564  | 641  | 715  | 793  | 869  | 944  |
| 60         | 210 | 246 | 287 | 323 | 358 | 405 | 444 | 487 | 526  | 608  | 694  | 776  | 857  | 940  | 1022 |
| 66         | 227 | 265 | 307 | 347 | 387 | 435 | 477 | 523 | 567  | 656  | 747  | 833  | 927  | 1013 | 1103 |
| 72         | 240 | 281 | 328 | 372 | 415 | 465 | 513 | 562 | 607  | 701  | 801  | 894  | 991  | 1087 | 1182 |
| 78         | 253 | 297 | 344 | 392 | 444 | 494 | 546 | 597 | 649  | 750  | 854  | 953  | 1056 | 1158 | 1260 |
| 84         | 263 | 312 | 364 | 414 | 466 | 519 | 573 | 628 | 680  | 785  | 897  | 1004 | 1116 | 1224 | 1332 |
| 90         | 276 | 329 | 382 | 436 | 490 | 549 | 604 | 662 | 722  | 834  | 948  | 1064 | 1179 | 1293 | 1408 |
| 96         | 288 | 342 | 398 | 455 | 513 | 573 | 634 | 696 | 754  | 875  | 995  | 1114 | 1236 | 1357 | 1477 |
| 108        | 313 | 372 | 435 | 498 | 562 | 629 | 696 | 760 | 828  | 960  | 1093 | 1223 | 1360 | 1490 | 1622 |
| 120        | 335 | 403 | 471 | 543 | 613 | 686 | 756 | 831 | 901  | 1044 | 1190 | 1332 | 1481 | 1623 | 1769 |
| 132        | 357 | 433 | 506 | 583 | 660 | 739 | 818 | 895 | 972  | 1131 | 1287 | 1442 | 1601 | 1754 | 1910 |
| 144        | 382 | 462 | 544 | 626 | 709 | 794 | 878 | 962 | 1046 | 1215 | 1383 | 1552 | 1724 | 1887 | 2057 |

### Group 2

• 9/16" Single Cell Light Filtering

• 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Linen Print

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 176 | 203 | 232 | 263 | 291 | 327 | 356 | 385  | 418  | 484  | 548  | 608  | 676  | 740  | 801  |
| 42         | 190 | 221 | 253 | 290 | 319 | 357 | 394 | 426  | 463  | 537  | 606  | 677  | 750  | 822  | 890  |
| 48         | 203 | 237 | 272 | 311 | 343 | 387 | 424 | 465  | 504  | 583  | 660  | 740  | 822  | 901  | 978  |
| 54         | 221 | 259 | 298 | 339 | 379 | 424 | 466 | 513  | 553  | 642  | 727  | 813  | 903  | 987  | 1072 |
| 60         | 239 | 279 | 324 | 368 | 408 | 460 | 504 | 552  | 600  | 694  | 785  | 881  | 973  | 1068 | 1163 |
| 66         | 257 | 300 | 347 | 395 | 441 | 495 | 542 | 594  | 645  | 746  | 849  | 947  | 1053 | 1151 | 1253 |
| 72         | 274 | 318 | 371 | 423 | 471 | 527 | 582 | 637  | 691  | 799  | 911  | 1015 | 1128 | 1234 | 1344 |
| 78         | 288 | 339 | 392 | 445 | 504 | 562 | 621 | 679  | 737  | 853  | 968  | 1084 | 1201 | 1319 | 1432 |
| 84         | 298 | 355 | 414 | 471 | 529 | 590 | 651 | 713  | 774  | 894  | 1019 | 1141 | 1269 | 1390 | 1513 |
| 90         | 313 | 373 | 434 | 495 | 558 | 624 | 686 | 753  | 821  | 948  | 1076 | 1208 | 1339 | 1469 | 1598 |
| 96         | 328 | 389 | 453 | 517 | 583 | 651 | 721 | 788  | 857  | 993  | 1131 | 1266 | 1407 | 1541 | 1679 |
| 108        | 356 | 423 | 495 | 565 | 639 | 714 | 789 | 865  | 940  | 1090 | 1241 | 1388 | 1545 | 1693 | 1844 |
| 120        | 382 | 459 | 539 | 616 | 696 | 780 | 860 | 943  | 1024 | 1188 | 1352 | 1515 | 1683 | 1846 | 2009 |
| 132        | 406 | 490 | 575 | 662 | 752 | 839 | 929 | 1016 | 1106 | 1284 | 1463 | 1638 | 1820 | 1994 | 2171 |
| 144        | 434 | 525 | 618 | 711 | 806 | 904 | 998 | 1093 | 1190 | 1381 | 1571 | 1763 | 1957 | 2144 | 2337 |

### Group 3

• 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering

• 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Bamboo Print

• 1 1/4" Single Cell Light Filtering

• 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Tweed Print

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 190 | 218 | 251 | 286 | 314 | 351 | 384  | 417  | 452  | 522  | 591  | 657  | 729  | 799  | 865  |
| 42         | 206 | 238 | 274 | 313 | 345 | 385 | 425  | 463  | 500  | 579  | 656  | 732  | 810  | 887  | 962  |
| 48         | 218 | 256 | 293 | 336 | 372 | 419 | 460  | 502  | 545  | 629  | 714  | 799  | 886  | 971  | 1054 |
| 54         | 238 | 280 | 323 | 368 | 408 | 459 | 503  | 554  | 597  | 691  | 785  | 878  | 973  | 1066 | 1157 |
| 60         | 258 | 301 | 350 | 396 | 440 | 497 | 545  | 597  | 648  | 748  | 851  | 952  | 1052 | 1153 | 1255 |
| 66         | 277 | 324 | 376 | 426 | 476 | 533 | 584  | 643  | 696  | 804  | 917  | 1023 | 1138 | 1243 | 1353 |
| 72         | 294 | 344 | 400 | 457 | 510 | 569 | 629  | 688  | 746  | 863  | 984  | 1097 | 1217 | 1331 | 1452 |
| 78         | 316 | 374 | 432 | 490 | 555 | 617 | 684  | 748  | 812  | 938  | 1067 | 1193 | 1324 | 1452 | 1578 |
| 84         | 330 | 391 | 455 | 519 | 583 | 650 | 719  | 785  | 853  | 984  | 1124 | 1256 | 1398 | 1532 | 1668 |
| 90         | 344 | 412 | 478 | 545 | 613 | 687 | 756  | 830  | 904  | 1045 | 1187 | 1329 | 1475 | 1618 | 1763 |
| 96         | 359 | 428 | 500 | 569 | 643 | 719 | 793  | 868  | 943  | 1094 | 1246 | 1395 | 1548 | 1698 | 1849 |
| 108        | 392 | 465 | 545 | 622 | 702 | 785 | 869  | 953  | 1036 | 1200 | 1368 | 1530 | 1701 | 1865 | 2031 |
| 120        | 420 | 504 | 593 | 679 | 767 | 859 | 948  | 1038 | 1128 | 1307 | 1490 | 1671 | 1853 | 2033 | 2213 |
| 132        | 446 | 541 | 634 | 730 | 828 | 923 | 1023 | 1121 | 1219 | 1413 | 1612 | 1805 | 2006 | 2197 | 2393 |
| 144        | 477 | 578 | 680 | 784 | 888 | 995 | 1098 | 1203 | 1308 | 1521 | 1730 | 1943 | 2158 | 2363 | 2575 |

\*Notes: 2-on-1 and 3-on-1 headrail option is strongly recommended for all blinds measuring 96" or more in width or height.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Shade Pricing

### Group 4

• 7/16" Double Cell Light Filtering

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 207 | 236 | 272 | 307 | 365  | 375  | 412  | 448  | 484  | 557  | 631  | 700  | 775  | 843  | 914  |
| 42         | 227 | 260 | 297 | 342 | 374  | 422  | 461  | 504  | 543  | 624  | 708  | 788  | 874  | 950  | 1032 |
| 48         | 235 | 277 | 318 | 365 | 402  | 448  | 495  | 540  | 588  | 674  | 765  | 855  | 945  | 1033 | 1121 |
| 54         | 257 | 298 | 344 | 394 | 440  | 490  | 540  | 589  | 637  | 733  | 833  | 930  | 1032 | 1122 | 1221 |
| 60         | 281 | 327 | 379 | 426 | 477  | 536  | 587  | 645  | 696  | 804  | 911  | 1017 | 1126 | 1213 | 1337 |
| 66         | 302 | 354 | 408 | 463 | 519  | 581  | 639  | 697  | 756  | 876  | 990  | 1106 | 1225 | 1340 | 1457 |
| 72         | 320 | 372 | 433 | 491 | 552  | 617  | 677  | 740  | 805  | 927  | 1054 | 1180 | 1302 | 1427 | 1546 |
| 78         | 342 | 405 | 469 | 536 | 603  | 670  | 737  | 806  | 876  | 1010 | 1148 | 1281 | 1422 | 1555 | 1689 |
| 84         | 359 | 426 | 495 | 567 | 635  | 709  | 781  | 857  | 927  | 1071 | 1216 | 1361 | 1510 | 1651 | 1794 |
| 90         | 377 | 448 | 523 | 597 | 673  | 752  | 828  | 908  | 986  | 1139 | 1294 | 1447 | 1603 | 1756 | 1909 |
| 96         | 394 | 471 | 546 | 627 | 708  | 788  | 872  | 954  | 1035 | 1198 | 1365 | 1526 | 1691 | 1850 | 2012 |
| 108        | 428 | 510 | 596 | 685 | 775  | 865  | 952  | 1045 | 1136 | 1314 | 1489 | 1670 | 1852 | 2027 | 2208 |
| 120        | 469 | 559 | 658 | 757 | 857  | 957  | 1054 | 1156 | 1255 | 1452 | 1655 | 1852 | 2053 | 2249 | 2448 |
| 132        | 506 | 610 | 719 | 827 | 936  | 1046 | 1157 | 1266 | 1377 | 1596 | 1818 | 2035 | 2258 | 2468 | 2688 |
| 144        | 537 | 651 | 767 | 882 | 1000 | 1119 | 1235 | 1353 | 1477 | 1712 | 1943 | 2177 | 2417 | 2648 | 2882 |

### Group 5

• 3/4" Single Cell Blackout Smooth

• 9/16" Single Cell Light Filtering Flame Retardant

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 224 | 255 | 291 | 327 | 358  | 398  | 436  | 474  | 513  | 590  | 671  | 748  | 827  | 902  | 979  |
| 42         | 244 | 278 | 317 | 359 | 397  | 445  | 484  | 526  | 570  | 659  | 748  | 833  | 923  | 1010 | 1146 |
| 48         | 263 | 305 | 350 | 397 | 440  | 491  | 539  | 591  | 639  | 740  | 841  | 939  | 1044 | 1142 | 1240 |
| 54         | 289 | 332 | 382 | 436 | 484  | 540  | 593  | 649  | 700  | 813  | 923  | 1033 | 1146 | 1253 | 1364 |
| 60         | 316 | 356 | 412 | 471 | 522  | 583  | 637  | 702  | 762  | 882  | 1004 | 1119 | 1243 | 1365 | 1482 |
| 66         | 335 | 382 | 441 | 503 | 562  | 628  | 688  | 755  | 819  | 948  | 1080 | 1211 | 1343 | 1466 | 1598 |
| 72         | 357 | 412 | 478 | 546 | 609  | 683  | 748  | 823  | 890  | 1033 | 1180 | 1322 | 1464 | 1604 | 1747 |
| 78         | 380 | 435 | 506 | 579 | 651  | 726  | 799  | 878  | 949  | 1101 | 1255 | 1407 | 1562 | 1712 | 1865 |
| 84         | 396 | 458 | 536 | 613 | 686  | 767  | 842  | 928  | 1006 | 1170 | 1330 | 1490 | 1658 | 1819 | 1981 |
| 90         | 419 | 488 | 570 | 651 | 733  | 819  | 901  | 991  | 1075 | 1251 | 1423 | 1598 | 1776 | 1951 | 2128 |
| 96         | 434 | 510 | 596 | 684 | 768  | 860  | 947  | 1042 | 1132 | 1314 | 1502 | 1684 | 1872 | 2058 | 2244 |
| 108        | 471 | 554 | 652 | 751 | 847  | 948  | 1043 | 1148 | 1247 | 1450 | 1657 | 1859 | 2067 | 2272 | 2479 |
| 120        | 506 | 604 | 709 | 816 | 947  | 1032 | 1140 | 1254 | 1363 | 1584 | 1807 | 2036 | 2263 | 2490 | 2775 |
| 132        | 549 | 654 | 775 | 893 | 1036 | 1131 | 1250 | 1371 | 1493 | 1737 | 1985 | 2229 | 2483 | 2808 | 3200 |
| 144        | 585 | 701 | 828 | 958 | 1125 | 1220 | 1347 | 1476 | 1609 | 1871 | 2138 | 2403 | 2727 | 3117 | 3561 |

### Group 6

• 9/16" Single Cell Blackout

• 3/4" Single Cell Blackout Linen Print

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42   | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 242 | 278 | 316 | 354  | 390  | 434  | 473  | 516  | 558  | 642  | 729  | 813  | 900  | 980  | 1064 |
| 42         | 266 | 301 | 344 | 391  | 433  | 484  | 525  | 571  | 620  | 717  | 814  | 906  | 1006 | 1097 | 1246 |
| 48         | 287 | 332 | 382 | 433  | 478  | 536  | 584  | 643  | 696  | 803  | 915  | 1021 | 1135 | 1240 | 1347 |
| 54         | 313 | 360 | 415 | 473  | 526  | 585  | 645  | 706  | 762  | 882  | 1006 | 1122 | 1246 | 1362 | 1484 |
| 60         | 343 | 386 | 447 | 512  | 567  | 634  | 695  | 763  | 828  | 960  | 1091 | 1217 | 1351 | 1484 | 1610 |
| 66         | 364 | 414 | 479 | 546  | 609  | 683  | 748  | 821  | 890  | 1031 | 1174 | 1318 | 1458 | 1594 | 1738 |
| 72         | 389 | 446 | 521 | 593  | 663  | 740  | 814  | 894  | 968  | 1124 | 1281 | 1435 | 1592 | 1745 | 1898 |
| 78         | 413 | 471 | 551 | 629  | 708  | 788  | 868  | 953  | 1032 | 1197 | 1365 | 1530 | 1698 | 1859 | 2027 |
| 84         | 431 | 497 | 582 | 667  | 744  | 834  | 917  | 1010 | 1093 | 1273 | 1448 | 1620 | 1802 | 1977 | 2155 |
| 90         | 455 | 529 | 620 | 708  | 796  | 890  | 979  | 1076 | 1170 | 1360 | 1548 | 1738 | 1931 | 2119 | 2313 |
| 96         | 471 | 553 | 649 | 743  | 835  | 936  | 1030 | 1132 | 1231 | 1428 | 1633 | 1830 | 2036 | 2238 | 2440 |
| 108        | 513 | 604 | 709 | 816  | 920  | 1030 | 1134 | 1247 | 1357 | 1577 | 1800 | 2021 | 2247 | 2471 | 2694 |
| 120        | 551 | 655 | 773 | 886  | 1030 | 1122 | 1238 | 1363 | 1482 | 1722 | 1965 | 2213 | 2458 | 2705 | 3017 |
| 132        | 597 | 711 | 840 | 970  | 1126 | 1229 | 1359 | 1491 | 1622 | 1887 | 2158 | 2423 | 2700 | 3053 | 3477 |
| 144        | 636 | 763 | 901 | 1040 | 1223 | 1325 | 1464 | 1604 | 1748 | 2034 | 2323 | 2615 | 2964 | 3387 | 3871 |

\*Notes: 2-on-1 and 3-on-1 headrail option is strongly recommended for all blinds measuring 96" or more in width or height.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details

## Shade Pricing

## Group 7

· 3/4" Single Cell Blackout

· 3/4" Single Cell Blackout Bamboo Print

· 1 1/4" Single Cell Blackout

· 3/4" Single Cell Blackout Tweed Print

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42   | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 267 | 306 | 347 | 390  | 428  | 477  | 521  | 567  | 613  | 705  | 802  | 894  | 990  | 1077 | 1170 |
| 42         | 292 | 332 | 380 | 428  | 475  | 530  | 578  | 629  | 683  | 788  | 895  | 996  | 1105 | 1206 | 1370 |
| 48         | 314 | 364 | 419 | 475  | 526  | 590  | 645  | 706  | 763  | 883  | 1007 | 1122 | 1247 | 1364 | 1483 |
| 54         | 343 | 397 | 457 | 521  | 579  | 645  | 708  | 777  | 838  | 971  | 1105 | 1234 | 1370 | 1499 | 1633 |
| 60         | 379 | 425 | 491 | 563  | 624  | 697  | 762  | 840  | 911  | 1054 | 1199 | 1339 | 1487 | 1633 | 1772 |
| 66         | 400 | 455 | 527 | 602  | 672  | 750  | 822  | 904  | 980  | 1135 | 1292 | 1449 | 1605 | 1754 | 1911 |
| 72         | 426 | 491 | 573 | 652  | 729  | 815  | 895  | 984  | 1065 | 1235 | 1410 | 1580 | 1750 | 1919 | 2087 |
| 78         | 453 | 520 | 606 | 693  | 779  | 868  | 954  | 1049 | 1135 | 1319 | 1502 | 1683 | 1868 | 2043 | 2228 |
| 84         | 474 | 546 | 642 | 734  | 819  | 919  | 1009 | 1110 | 1202 | 1399 | 1593 | 1781 | 1982 | 2177 | 2369 |
| 90         | 501 | 583 | 683 | 779  | 876  | 980  | 1076 | 1184 | 1285 | 1496 | 1701 | 1910 | 2125 | 2332 | 2543 |
| 96         | 519 | 608 | 713 | 818  | 920  | 1028 | 1132 | 1245 | 1353 | 1571 | 1796 | 2013 | 2240 | 2462 | 2684 |
| 108        | 564 | 663 | 780 | 897  | 1013 | 1134 | 1246 | 1372 | 1492 | 1735 | 1980 | 2223 | 2473 | 2716 | 2964 |
| 120        | 606 | 721 | 849 | 974  | 1132 | 1234 | 1362 | 1500 | 1631 | 1895 | 2162 | 2434 | 2705 | 2976 | 3317 |
| 132        | 656 | 782 | 924 | 1067 | 1238 | 1351 | 1495 | 1640 | 1786 | 2078 | 2372 | 2666 | 2969 | 3358 | 3826 |
| 144        | 699 | 839 | 990 | 1145 | 1345 | 1458 | 1612 | 1766 | 1924 | 2238 | 2556 | 2875 | 3259 | 3725 | 4257 |

## Group 8

· 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Whisper Woven

· 3/4" Cell-in-a-Cell Light Filtering

· 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Sheer

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36   | 42   | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 295 | 339 | 387  | 441  | 487  | 545  | 594  | 645  | 699  | 811  | 917  | 1020 | 1131 | 1238 | 1340 |
| 42         | 318 | 370 | 424  | 485  | 536  | 599  | 659  | 717  | 775  | 897  | 1016 | 1134 | 1254 | 1376 | 1490 |
| 48         | 338 | 397 | 457  | 521  | 576  | 650  | 710  | 778  | 843  | 974  | 1108 | 1238 | 1374 | 1506 | 1636 |
| 54         | 371 | 434 | 502  | 568  | 632  | 709  | 779  | 859  | 927  | 1071 | 1215 | 1360 | 1510 | 1651 | 1796 |
| 60         | 400 | 467 | 545  | 615  | 683  | 770  | 843  | 924  | 1004 | 1158 | 1318 | 1475 | 1632 | 1789 | 1947 |
| 66         | 431 | 503 | 582  | 660  | 738  | 827  | 907  | 995  | 1077 | 1247 | 1421 | 1586 | 1763 | 1927 | 2096 |
| 72         | 457 | 533 | 621  | 707  | 788  | 883  | 973  | 1067 | 1155 | 1336 | 1525 | 1700 | 1886 | 2065 | 2249 |
| 78         | 480 | 567 | 655  | 746  | 843  | 938  | 1040 | 1136 | 1234 | 1426 | 1621 | 1814 | 2010 | 2206 | 2398 |
| 84         | 501 | 593 | 694  | 788  | 887  | 987  | 1091 | 1194 | 1294 | 1496 | 1708 | 1908 | 2125 | 2326 | 2535 |
| 90         | 524 | 624 | 728  | 830  | 932  | 1044 | 1148 | 1259 | 1371 | 1587 | 1804 | 2022 | 2242 | 2458 | 2676 |
| 96         | 546 | 651 | 757  | 866  | 974  | 1091 | 1205 | 1321 | 1433 | 1661 | 1894 | 2119 | 2354 | 2580 | 2810 |
| 108        | 594 | 707 | 827  | 946  | 1068 | 1196 | 1322 | 1448 | 1575 | 1824 | 2079 | 2325 | 2585 | 2834 | 3085 |
| 120        | 637 | 765 | 900  | 1032 | 1167 | 1305 | 1440 | 1579 | 1714 | 1987 | 2265 | 2536 | 2816 | 3090 | 3362 |
| 132        | 679 | 822 | 963  | 1109 | 1258 | 1407 | 1555 | 1702 | 1852 | 2150 | 2449 | 2743 | 3048 | 3365 | 4208 |
| 144        | 726 | 879 | 1033 | 1190 | 1350 | 1512 | 1671 | 1829 | 1990 | 2311 | 2631 | 2951 | 3587 | 4098 | 4684 |

\*Notes: 2-on-1 and 3-on-1 headrail option is strongly recommended for all blinds measuring 96" or more in width or height.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details

## Shade Pricing

## Group 9

· 9/16" Single Cell Light Filtering Slub Woven

· 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Slub Woven

· 9/16" Single Cell Blackout Flame Retardant

· 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering Lux Linen

| Width to:  | 24  | 30  | 36   | 42   | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 324 | 373 | 426  | 484  | 536  | 597  | 652  | 707  | 767  | 889  | 1006 | 1119 | 1241 | 1359 | 1470 |
| 42         | 350 | 405 | 466  | 532  | 588  | 656  | 723  | 785  | 849  | 984  | 1116 | 1243 | 1376 | 1509 | 1636 |
| 48         | 371 | 436 | 501  | 570  | 631  | 712  | 780  | 854  | 924  | 1070 | 1215 | 1359 | 1509 | 1653 | 1794 |
| 54         | 408 | 476 | 551  | 624  | 696  | 779  | 856  | 941  | 1016 | 1175 | 1332 | 1493 | 1658 | 1814 | 1971 |
| 60         | 439 | 513 | 597  | 674  | 748  | 843  | 924  | 1015 | 1099 | 1273 | 1444 | 1618 | 1788 | 1962 | 2135 |
| 66         | 471 | 551 | 639  | 725  | 811  | 908  | 995  | 1092 | 1183 | 1369 | 1558 | 1740 | 1934 | 2115 | 2302 |
| 72         | 501 | 585 | 681  | 777  | 865  | 970  | 1070 | 1171 | 1268 | 1465 | 1673 | 1866 | 2070 | 2266 | 2470 |
| 78         | 526 | 622 | 720  | 818  | 924  | 1030 | 1141 | 1246 | 1355 | 1565 | 1778 | 1989 | 2206 | 2420 | 2630 |
| 84         | 549 | 651 | 759  | 865  | 973  | 1084 | 1197 | 1310 | 1419 | 1641 | 1872 | 2093 | 2330 | 2553 | 2781 |
| 90         | 575 | 685 | 798  | 909  | 1022 | 1145 | 1260 | 1382 | 1506 | 1740 | 1978 | 2219 | 2460 | 2699 | 2938 |
| 96         | 601 | 714 | 831  | 949  | 1070 | 1197 | 1324 | 1449 | 1573 | 1824 | 2079 | 2324 | 2582 | 2831 | 3083 |
| 108        | 652 | 777 | 908  | 1038 | 1173 | 1313 | 1450 | 1588 | 1727 | 2001 | 2279 | 2552 | 2837 | 3109 | 3387 |
| 120        | 698 | 840 | 987  | 1132 | 1279 | 1432 | 1580 | 1734 | 1878 | 2180 | 2484 | 2783 | 3091 | 3388 | 3690 |
| 132        | 746 | 902 | 1056 | 1216 | 1381 | 1542 | 1708 | 1869 | 2032 | 2358 | 2688 | 3010 | 3344 | 3759 | 4379 |
| 144        | 796 | 964 | 1135 | 1306 | 1482 | 1659 | 1832 | 2007 | 2183 | 2536 | 2889 | 3237 | 3653 | 4255 | 4863 |

## Group 10

· 3/4" Cell-in-a-Cell Blackout

| Width to:  | 24  | 30   | 36   | 42   | 48   | 54   | 60   | 66   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  | 120  | 132  | 144  |
|------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length to: |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36         | 374 | 427  | 489  | 558  | 615  | 687  | 751  | 814  | 882  | 1022 | 1154 | 1287 | 1427 | 1562 | 1692 |
| 42         | 403 | 466  | 536  | 613  | 676  | 755  | 832  | 905  | 974  | 1132 | 1283 | 1429 | 1581 | 1737 | 1880 |
| 48         | 426 | 501  | 575  | 656  | 727  | 819  | 896  | 982  | 1064 | 1231 | 1398 | 1562 | 1736 | 1902 | 2063 |
| 54         | 469 | 548  | 634  | 718  | 799  | 895  | 984  | 1084 | 1170 | 1351 | 1534 | 1717 | 1907 | 2085 | 2266 |
| 60         | 504 | 590  | 686  | 776  | 860  | 970  | 1064 | 1168 | 1266 | 1463 | 1661 | 1861 | 2057 | 2258 | 2455 |
| 66         | 543 | 634  | 734  | 833  | 932  | 1044 | 1145 | 1255 | 1361 | 1574 | 1792 | 2000 | 2224 | 2432 | 2647 |
| 72         | 576 | 673  | 783  | 893  | 995  | 1116 | 1231 | 1346 | 1458 | 1685 | 1924 | 2145 | 2379 | 2606 | 2840 |
| 78         | 606 | 715  | 828  | 941  | 1064 | 1183 | 1311 | 1433 | 1558 | 1799 | 2044 | 2287 | 2536 | 2785 | 3026 |
| 84         | 631 | 748  | 875  | 994  | 1119 | 1244 | 1378 | 1507 | 1633 | 1888 | 2155 | 2408 | 2681 | 2937 | 3198 |
| 90         | 660 | 786  | 918  | 1046 | 1176 | 1318 | 1449 | 1590 | 1730 | 2001 | 2274 | 2550 | 2830 | 3103 | 3378 |
| 96         | 691 | 822  | 957  | 1093 | 1231 | 1378 | 1520 | 1666 | 1808 | 2099 | 2391 | 2673 | 2970 | 3255 | 3547 |
| 108        | 751 | 893  | 1044 | 1193 | 1349 | 1509 | 1667 | 1826 | 1987 | 2302 | 2623 | 2936 | 3261 | 3575 | 3893 |
| 120        | 803 | 967  | 1135 | 1302 | 1471 | 1646 | 1817 | 1994 | 2161 | 2506 | 2857 | 3200 | 3554 | 3898 | 4243 |
| 132        | 858 | 1036 | 1215 | 1399 | 1588 | 1773 | 1962 | 2148 | 2336 | 2712 | 3091 | 3462 | 3846 | 4212 | 4586 |
| 144        | 916 | 1109 | 1304 | 1504 | 1703 | 1907 | 2107 | 2308 | 2510 | 2917 | 3320 | 3723 | 4137 | 4531 | 4938 |

\*Notes: 2-on-1 and 3-on-1 headrail option is strongly recommended for all blinds measuring 96" or more in width or height.

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details

## Simple Touch® Wand and Remote Motorization

### Simple Touch® Wand

Simple Touch® Wand allows the convenience of motorized shade without needing to worry where the remote is. Operated by 8 AA batteries, this unique cordless, battery powered shade has a control on a wand handle. Simple Touch® Wand cellular shades are made with the heavy-duty headrail and finest cellular shade fabrics. We offer a variety of options for the consumers' convenience.

#### Features and Options:

- Components color coordinated to shade based on standard color coordination chart on page 5
- Minimum wand length 12", Maximum wand length 60"
- Standard location right side unless specified
- Limits will be preset at upper 0" and lower at the ordered drop. Consumers can set favorite position.
- Shades are installed with heavy duty brackets. Instructions and programing guide included in hardware bag
- Optional P-Box Hub for smart device control

#### Power options:

- Rechargeable battery pack included with motor surcharge.
- Power adapter – 70" including cord length in headrail, power extension cord optional

| Simple Touch® Wand Motorization Surcharges       | Retail |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Simple Touch® Wand (added to base shade pricing) | \$406  |
| Additional Rechargeable Battery Pack             | \$150  |
| Wall Charger with 80" cable                      | \$32   |
| Power adapter (with 70" cord)                    | \$64   |
| Power extension cord (118")                      | \$32   |
| Solar Panel                                      | \$341  |
| Simple Touch P-Box Hub                           | \$465  |

Simple Touch® Wand



| Simple Touch® Wand Size Limitation | Single Cell Light Filtering | Single Cell Blackout | Double Cell Blackout |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Minimum Width                      | 28"                         | 28"                  | 28"                  |
| Minimum Length                     | 12"                         | 12"                  | 12"                  |
| Maximum Width                      | 118"                        | 118"                 | 96"                  |
| Maximum Height                     | 118"                        | 118"                 | 118"                 |
| Maximum Weight                     | 9 lbs.                      | 9 lbs.               | 9 lbs.               |



Simple Touch® Remote



### Simple Touch® Remote

Simple Touch® Remote Shades allow the convenience of remote-controlled motorized shades with an economical option to meet your budget. With a 15-channel remote, powered by a rechargeable battery pack.

#### Features and Options:

- Standard location right side unless specified
- Limits will be preset at upper 0" and lower at the ordered drop. Consumers can set favorite position.
- Shades are installed with heavy duty brackets. Instructions and programing guide included in hardware bag
- Optional P-Box Hub for smart device control

#### Power options:

- Rechargeable battery pack included with motor surcharge.
- Power adapter – 70" including cord length in headrail,
- Power extension cord optional

#### Simple Touch® Remote

- Standard Shade upper limit preset at 0" and bottom limit set at ordered drop.

| Simple Touch® Remote Motorization Surcharges           | Retail |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Standard Motorized Shade (added to base shade pricing) | \$576  |
| Additional Rechargeable Battery Pack                   | \$150  |
| <b>Controls</b>                                        |        |
| Simple Touch® 15 Channel Remote                        | \$139  |
| <b>Additional Hardware</b>                             |        |
| Wall Charger with 80" cable                            | \$32   |
| Power adapter (with 70" cord)                          | \$64   |
| Power extension cord (118")                            | \$32   |
| Solar Panel                                            | \$341  |
| Simple Touch P-Box Hub                                 | \$465  |

| Simple Touch® Remote Motorization Size Limitation | Standard Shades |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                                   | Single Cell     | Double Cell |
| Minimum Width                                     | 28"             | 28"         |
| Minimum Length                                    | 12"             | 12"         |
| Maximum Width                                     | 120"            | 120"        |
| Maximum Height                                    | 96 sq. ft       | 75 sq. ft.  |
| Maximum Weight                                    | 15 lbs.         | 15 lbs.     |

## Automate Motorization

Cellular Shade Collection shades powered by Rollease Acmeda Automate (RTS) Radio Technology System provides the convenience of remote-controlled motorized shades with a well know motorization brand. With two motor types, multiple remote options along with smart device and voice command capability adding Automate Motors to your shade allows a new level of shade control.



| <u>Motorization Options</u>                                    | <u>Retail</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Standard Shades</b>                                         |               |
| Li-ion Motorization with rechargeable battery pack & charger   | \$715         |
| <b>Skylight Shades</b>                                         |               |
| • Li-ion Motorization with rechargeable battery pack & charger | \$957         |
| <b>Control Options</b>                                         |               |
| 5 Channel Push Remote                                          | \$267         |
| 15 Channel Remote                                              | \$310         |
| 5 Channel Wall Switch                                          | \$225         |
| 15 Channel Wall Switch                                         | \$267         |
| Pulse 2 Hub                                                    | \$715         |
| <b>Additional Hardware</b>                                     |               |
| Rechargeable Battery Pack                                      | \$267         |
| 5v USB Wall Charger Block                                      | \$32          |
| 5v USB Charge Cable 156"                                       | \$54          |
| 96" motor extension cable                                      | \$26          |
| Solar Panel (only works with rechargeable battery pack)        | \$341         |

| <u>Size Limitations</u> | <u>Standard</u> | <u>Skylight</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Minimum Width           | 18"             | 24"             |
| Minimum Height          | 12"             | 10"             |
| Maximum Width           | 120"            | 60"             |
| Maximum Height          | 120"            | 60"             |



5 Channel Remote



15 Channel Remote



### Li-ion Rechargeable Battery Features:

- Li-ion rechargeable battery pack and 80" charger included
- 1-1/2" color coordinated headrail
- Handheld remote control only (no hardwire)
- Radio frequency control
- Wall mount clips and headrail mounts are included
- Smart system capability with the Pulse 2 Hub
- Flash depth including the headrail and battery tube is 3 1/4"



Pulse 2 Hub



Solar Panel  
12.6" W x 2.7" H

## Sliders and Specialty Shapes

### Slider Cellular Shade

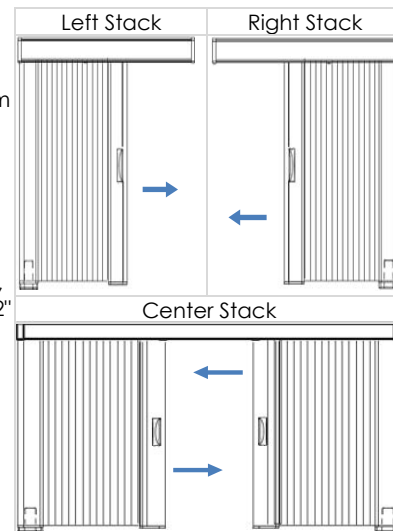
#### Features:

- Available only in 9/16" & 3/4" light filtering and blackout cellular fabrics.
- Not available in 7/16", 3/4" Cell-in-a-Cell fabrics, Linen Prints or Sheer fabrics
- Aluminum headrail and side rails available in Vanilla 593 (off-white), Transparent Aluminum (091, Black (025), Fawn (006), Pongee (008)
- Integrated headrail requires no valance
- Cordless design
- Finished shades available in Left Stack, Center Stack or Right Stack
- Ideal for patio doors, wide windows or room dividers
- Stationary rail bottom bracket can be mounted to the floor or side walls, extension brackets available upon request. To mount the stationary bottom rail bracket to the floor, the distance between the floor and the bottom of the shade cannot be larger than 1 1/2"

| Deductions    |       |        |
|---------------|-------|--------|
|               | Width | Height |
| Inside Mount  | 1/4"  | 1/2"   |
| Outside Mount | None  | None   |

| Size Limitations |      |
|------------------|------|
| Minimum Width    | 24"  |
| Minimum Height   | 24"  |
| Maximum Width    | 120" |
| Maximum Height   | 118" |

| Stack Width   |            |             |              |
|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
|               | Left Stack | Right Stack | Center Stack |
| Minimum Width | 6"         | 6"          | 6" per side  |



#### Handle Position

|                       |                                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Height ≤ 72"          | At the center of the moving rail       |
| Height 72 1/8" – 96"  | 38" from the bottom of the moving rail |
| Height 96 1/8" – 132" | 48" from the bottom of the moving rail |

#### Minimum Mounting Space

|               | Minimum Mounting Depth                 | Minimum Flush Mount Depth |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Inside Mount  | 2 3/4"                                 | 4"                        |
| Outside Mount | 2 1/4" (Minimum Flat Vertical Surface) |                           |

### Specialty Shades &

#### Arches

- Specialty Shades and Arches are not available for skylights
- Finished size must be provided, manufacturer will not make any deductions
- Perfect versus Non-perfect arches or circles: Perfect arches are those where the radius of the circle are consistent on all points. Non-perfect arches are not consistent at all points. Deviation of 1/16" makes it imperfect. Templates will be required on all non-perfect arches or circles.

|  | Shape        | Operational | Template                          | Width Minimum             | Width Maximum              | Length Minimum | Length Maximum |
|--|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Arch         | Non-movable | Perfect – No<br>Non-perfect – Yes | 18"                       | 84"                        | 9"             | 48"            |
|  | Quarter Arch | Non-movable | Perfect – No<br>Non-perfect – Yes | 9"                        | 50"                        |                |                |
|  | Circle       | Non-movable | Perfect – No<br>Non-perfect – Yes | 9/16" – 9"<br>7/16" – 12" | 9/16" – 42"<br>7/16" – 42" |                |                |
|  | Hexagon      | Yes         | Yes                               | 12"                       | 48"                        | 12"            | 48"            |
|  | Octagon      | Yes         | Yes                               | 12"                       | 48"                        | 12"            | 48"            |

## Simply Cordless Systems

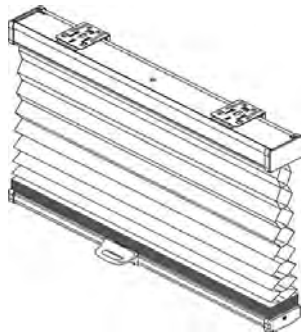
The Simply Cordless collection offers a cost effective solution for custom cordless cellular shades.

### Features:

- Simply Cordless shades available in Standard, Top Down Bottom Up and Day/Night shades
- 9/16" Cell size only
- Standard and Top Down Bottom up available in both light filtering and blackout fabrics
- State of the Art vinyl headrail and bottom rail system
- 100% Polyester spun non-woven fabric
- Easy to install hidden brackets
- Day/Night shades fabric selection based on light filtering fabrics and will be the matching color in blackout fabric
- Cut to width only, no adjustments to length
  - o Minimum Width
    - Standard 18"
    - Top Down Bottom Up 23"
    - Day/Night 23"
  - o Lengths available: 48" or 72"

| Trim Allowances | Standard             | Top Down Bottom Up    | Day/Night             |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 30"             | 12"<br>(6" per side) | 7"<br>(3.5" per side) | 7"<br>(3.5" per side) |
| 38"             | 8"<br>(4" per side)  | 8"<br>(3" per side)   | 8"<br>(3" per side)   |
| 54"             | 16"<br>(8" per side) | 16"<br>(8" per side)  | 16"<br>(8" per side)  |
| 72"             | 18"<br>(9" per side) | 18"<br>(9" per side)  | 18"<br>(9" per side)  |

### Simply Cordless Standard



#### Light Filtering Pricing

| Width to:  | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |
| 48"        | 120 | 145 | 187 | 255 |
| 72"        | 130 | 153 | 198 | 270 |

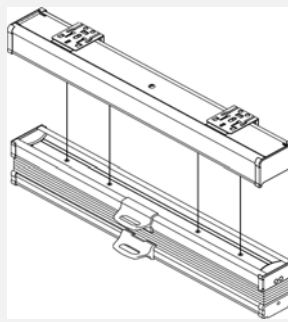
#### Blackout Pricing

| Width to:  | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |
| 48"        | 174 | 213 | 282 | 379 |
| 72"        | 191 | 240 | 320 | 434 |

#### Simply Cordless Standard Color Chart

| Color No. | Single Cell Pattern Color | Type            |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1G001     | Cotton                    | Light Filtering |
| 1G006     | Fawn                      | Light Filtering |
| 1G021     | Gray Sheen                | Light Filtering |
| 1G030     | Anthracite                | Light Filtering |
| 1G069     | White dove                | Light Filtering |
| 1G070     | Winter White              | Light Filtering |
| 1G346     | Antique Pewter            | Light Filtering |
| 1G492     | Warm Cocoa                | Light Filtering |
| 1G514     | Misty Gray                | Light Filtering |
| 1G519     | Sticks & Stones           | Light Filtering |
| 7G519     | Bamboo Stone              | Light Filtering |
| 7G344     | Bamboo Pebble             | Light Filtering |
| 2G001     | Cotton                    | Blackout        |
| 2G006     | Fawn                      | Blackout        |
| 2G021     | Gray Sheen                | Blackout        |
| 2G030     | Anthracite                | Blackout        |
| 2G069     | White Dove                | Blackout        |
| 2G070     | Winter White              | Blackout        |
| 2G346     | Antique Pewter            | Blackout        |
| 2G492     | Warm Cocoa                | Blackout        |
| 2G514     | Misty Gray                | Blackout        |
| 2G519     | Sticks & Stones           | Blackout        |
| 8G519     | Bamboo Stone              | Blackout        |
| 8G344     | Bamboo Pebble             | Blackout        |

### Simply Cordless Top Down Bottom Up



#### TDBU Light Filtering Pricing

| Width to:  | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |
| 48"        | 164 | 200 | 250 | 348 |
| 72"        | 182 | 205 | 275 | 373 |

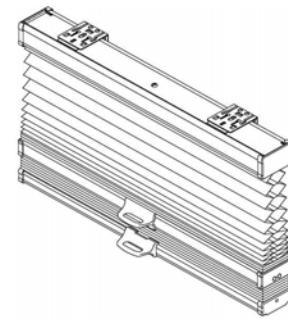
#### TDBU Blackout Pricing

| Width to:  | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |
| 48"        | 219 | 270 | 344 | 464 |
| 72"        | 237 | 306 | 385 | 522 |

#### Simply Cordless Top Down Bottom Up Color Chart

| Color No. | Single Cell Pattern Color | Type            |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1T001     | Cotton                    | Light Filtering |
| 1T006     | Fawn                      | Light Filtering |
| 1T021     | Gray Sheen                | Light Filtering |
| 1T030     | Anthracite                | Light Filtering |
| 1T069     | White dove                | Light Filtering |
| 1T070     | Winter White              | Light Filtering |
| 1T346     | Antique Pewter            | Light Filtering |
| 1T492     | Warm Cocoa                | Light Filtering |
| 1T514     | Misty Gray                | Light Filtering |
| 1T519     | Sticks & Stones           | Light Filtering |
| 7G519     | Bamboo Stone              | Light Filtering |
| 7G344     | Bamboo Pebble             | Light Filtering |
| 2T001     | Cotton                    | Blackout        |
| 2T006     | Fawn                      | Blackout        |
| 2T021     | Gray Sheen                | Blackout        |
| 2T030     | Anthracite                | Blackout        |
| 2T069     | White Dove                | Blackout        |
| 2T070     | Winter White              | Blackout        |
| 2T346     | Antique Pewter            | Blackout        |
| 2T492     | Warm Cocoa                | Blackout        |
| 2T514     | Misty Gray                | Blackout        |
| 2T519     | Sticks & Stones           | Blackout        |
| 8G519     | Bamboo Stone              | Blackout        |
| 8G344     | Bamboo Pebble             | Blackout        |

### Simply Cordless Day/Night



#### Day/Night Light Filtering Pricing

| Width to:  | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length to: |     |     |     |     |
| 48"        | 250 | 312 | 410 | 565 |
| 72"        | 293 | 364 | 489 | 658 |

#### Simply Cordless Day/Night Color Chart

| Color No. | Single Cell Pattern Color |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1D001     | Cotton                    |
| 1D006     | Fawn                      |
| 1D021     | Gray Sheen                |
| 1D030     | Anthracite                |
| 1D069     | White dove                |
| 1D070     | Winter White              |
| 1D346     | Antique Pewter            |
| 1D492     | Warm Cocoa                |
| 1D514     | Misty Gray                |
| 1D519     | Sticks & Stones           |

---

**Warranty**

CACO, Inc. will extend a limited lifetime warranty on Cellular Shade Collection shades and a limited 5 year warranty on battery motors and wands. Each shade is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship to the original owner, provided that the shades were properly installed in a window, door or other interior area for which they intended, maintained and cleaned with the manufacturer recommendations.

Damage resulting from misuse, abuse, exposure to the elements, including but not limited to exposure to salty air, discoloration due to sunlight or passage of time, exposure to humidity, accidents, improper installation, alterations or normal wear and tear upon the shades are not covered by this warranty. Some fading or reduction in color intensity may occur and should not be deemed defective. Returns for the above-mentioned reasons are not warranted.

The obligation of CACO's manufactured products and its distributors is limited to repair or replacement of the blinds or components found to be defective, at our option, provided the blinds are returned to an authorized CACO dealer or distributor and accompanied by "proof of purchase". CACO is not responsible for any labor costs associated with fabricating alterations, measuring, or installation and to include shipping charges.

This warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, or warranties. In no event shall CACO be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages, or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense, or fee. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitations of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

## Dual Sheer Shades

### Features and Options



Loki Bark – Open fabric bands\*



Loki Bark – Closed fabric bands\*

Dual Sheer Shades, also known as zebra shades, provide the versatility of fabric roller shades by allowing light and privacy control while maintaining a unique decorative appeal. Constructed with dual fabric panels with alternating fabric and sheer bands, these shades can be fully raised but when completely lowered the horizontal bands can be controlled to provide different levels of privacy.

#### Shade operation

- When in the open position fabric bands allow light into the room.
- Closing the bands provide privacy or reduce glare.
- Full raised shades allow for full light and view

#### Cassette Options

Dual shades are available in two different cassette styles and both options are included in the shade prices.

##### Rounded Cassette:

- Standard cassette option
- 3 1/8" Cassette

##### Square Metal Cassette:

- Optional Cassette
- 3" Square Metal Cassette

#### Bottom Bar Options

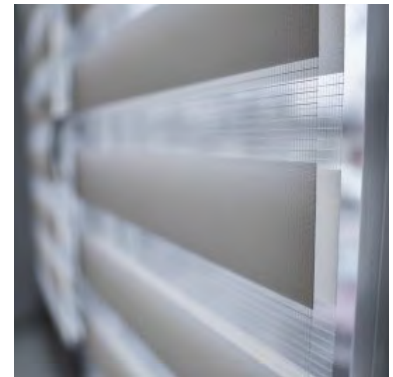
##### Standard

- Standard available in two sizes, Square and Cordless Standard
- For an additional charge the bottom rail can be wrapped to match the shade fabric.
- Available in two sizes: Small and Large. Large bottom rail required on some fabrics, see fabric tables on page 52 for details.

#### Pattern Matching

Fabric band matching available on shades ordered in the same fabric and length only. When ordering please note the shades will be side by side.

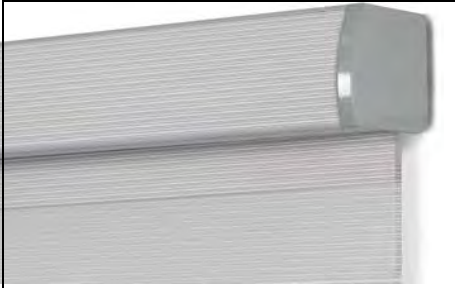
*\*Please note the Loki fabric featured is a room darkening pattern, various styles will result in different light filtering effects.*



## Cassette Specifications

### Cassette Options

- Dual Sheer Shades come standard with a rounded or square cassette.
- Rounded cassettes will include a fabric insert.
- Square cassettes come standard unwrapped or can be fabric wrapped for a surcharge.
- Available in 5 colors: white, beige, gray, bronze, and black.

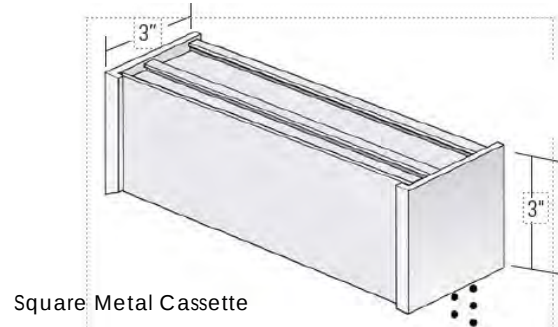
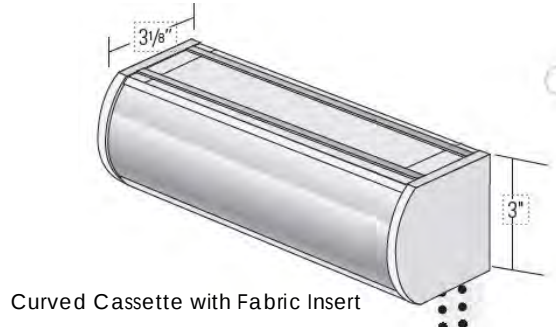
|                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  |
| <b>Rounded Cassette</b><br>with fabric insert (standard)                          | <b>Square Cassette</b><br>unwrapped (standard)                                     | <b>Square Cassette</b><br>wrapped (surcharge)                                       |

### Cassette Color Options

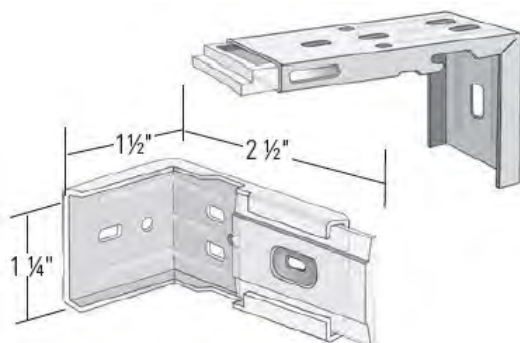
- Cassette and Bottom rail will be color coordinated.



### Cassette Dimensions



### Brackets (Provided for both Curved & Square Cassettes)



### Cord Tensioner



## Bottom Bar Specifications

### Bottom Bar Options

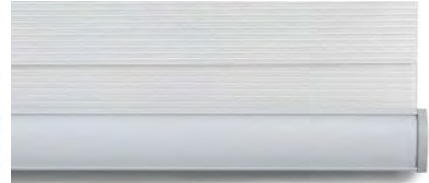
- Bottom bar color will match the cassette.
- Clutch and motorized shades come standard with an unwrapped rounded or square bottom bar, and can be fabric wrapped for a surcharge.
- Cordless bottom bars have a rounded shape and come standard unwrapped. Cordless bottom bars can be fabric wrapped for a surcharge.



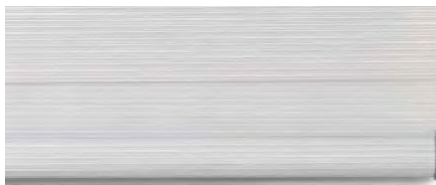
**Rounded Bottom Bar - Unwrapped**  
(standard for clutch & motorized)



**Square Bottom Bar - Unwrapped**  
(standard for clutch & motorized)



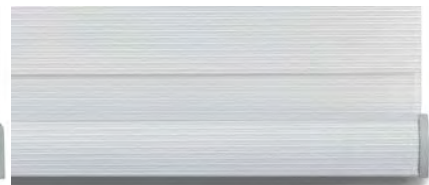
**Cordless Bottom Bar - Unwrapped**  
(standard for cordless)



**Rounded Bottom Bar - Wrapped**  
(surcharge option for clutch & motorized)

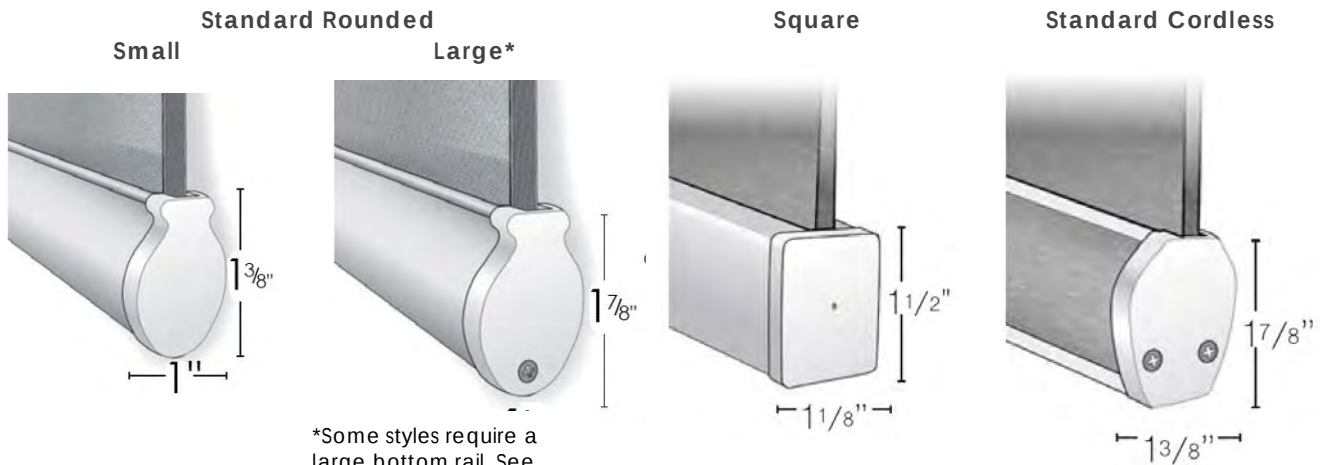


**Square Bottom Bar - Unwrapped**  
(surcharge option for clutch & motorized)



**Cordless Bottom Bar - Wrapped**  
(surcharge option)

### Dimensions



\*Some styles require a large bottom rail. See page 59-60 for details

# Dual Sheer Shades

## Dual Sheer Shades

### Shade Specifications



#### SHADE INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

|                                                  | Width             |                   | Height             |                    | Inside Mount Depth |               |              | Control<br>End<br>Gap | Idle<br>End<br>Gap | Fabric<br>Width<br>Deduction |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                  | Minimum<br>Width* | Maximum<br>Width* | Minimum<br>Height* | Maximum<br>Height* | Flush              |               | Minimum      |                       |                    |                              |
|                                                  |                   |                   |                    |                    | Top<br>Mount       | Face<br>Mount | Top<br>Mount |                       |                    |                              |
| <b><u>Curved Cassette</u></b>                    |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |               |              |                       |                    |                              |
| Clutch or Loop                                   | 16"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Motorized<br>Pro Wand Control                    | 23"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Standard Lithium-Ion<br>Motorized Remote Control | 23"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| DC Plugin* Motorized<br>Remote Control           | 15"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Cordless (< 60" long)                            | 20"               | 96"               | 20"                | 99"                | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Cordless(60"+ long)                              | 24"               |                   |                    |                    |                    |               |              |                       |                    |                              |
| <b><u>Square Cassette</u></b>                    |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |               |              |                       |                    |                              |
| Clutch or Chain                                  | 16"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 5/8"             | 3 5/8"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Motorized<br>Pro Wand Control                    | 23"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 5/8"             | 3 5/8"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Standard Motorized<br>Remote Control             | 23"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 5/8"             | 3 5/8"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| DC Plugin* Motorized<br>Remote Control           | 15"               | 110"              | 20"                | 108"               | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Cordless (< 60" long)                            | 20"               | 96"               | 20"                | 99"                | 3 3/4"             | 3 3/4"        | 1"           | 5/8"                  | 3/8"               | 1"                           |
| Cordless(60"+ long)                              | 24"               |                   |                    |                    |                    |               |              |                       |                    |                              |

A deduction of 1/4" will be made to all IB shades.

Fabric Widths: Check the Fabric Reference Chart for individual fabric maximum width.

\*Requires constant power supply for operation.

## Fabric Reference

| Color Code | Pattern Name | Color       | Filter Type     | Price Group | Fabric Width | Band Width |         | Component Color |
|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
|            |              |             |                 |             |              | Fabric     | Sheer   |                 |
| AD13       | Ada          | Gray        | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| AD12       | Ada          | Ivory       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| AD11       | Ada          | White       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| N22        | Asti         | Anthracite  | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Grey            |
| N20        | Asti         | Black/Black | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Black           |
| N17        | Asti         | Chocolate   | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Bronze          |
| N13        | Asti         | Cream       | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| N24        | Asti         | Gray        | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| N11        | Asti         | Ice White   | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| N16        | Asti         | Latte       | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Bronze          |
| N14        | Asti         | Oyster      | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| N15        | Asti         | Sand        | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Beige           |
| N29        | Asti         | Stone       | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Grey            |
| N21        | Asti         | Storm       | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| N12        | Asti         | White       | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| R218       | Celeste      | Antique     | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Brown           |
| R214       | Celeste      | Bisque      | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| R112       | Celeste      | Black       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Black           |
| R216       | Celeste      | Earth       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Brown           |
| R111       | Celeste      | Off White   | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| R219       | Celeste      | Silver Gray | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Grey            |
| R220       | Celeste      | Steel       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Brown           |
| R213       | Celeste      | White       | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| R215       | Celeste      | White Gold  | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| CN04       | Conway       | Canyon      | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Bronze          |
| CN03       | Conway       | Gray        | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| CN02       | Conway       | Mineral     | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| CN01       | Conway       | Sandstone   | Light Filtering | 1           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| CV12       | Coventry     | Alabaster   | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| CV15       | Coventry     | Ash         | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| CV17       | Coventry     | Espresso    | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| CV14       | Coventry     | Soft Gray   | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| CV16       | Coventry     | Titanium    | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| CV11       | Coventry     | Winter      | Light Filtering | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| EM17       | Emmerson     | Ice         | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | White           |
| EM18       | Emmerson     | Ivory       | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | Beige           |
| EM16       | Emmerson     | Khaki       | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | Bronze          |
| EM12       | Emmerson     | Latte       | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | Beige           |
| EM11       | Emmerson     | Pearl       | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | White           |
| EM13       | Emmerson     | Soft Gray   | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3.75 in    | 2.75 in | Gray            |
| IV01       | Irvine       | Dark Gray   | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| IV03       | Irvine       | Ice         | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | White           |
| IV02       | Irvine       | Soft Gray   | Light Filtering | 4           | 108"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |

\* Pattern requires large bottom rail.

\* Pattern not available with cordless system.

## Fabric Reference

| Color Code | Pattern Name | Color        | Filter Type     | Price Group | Fabric Width | Band Width |         | Component Color |
|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
|            |              |              |                 |             |              | Fabric     | Sheer   |                 |
| LN15       | Lennox*      | Ash          | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | Gray            |
| LN13       | Lennox*      | Beige        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | Ivory           |
| LN14       | Lennox*      | Chocolate    | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | Brown           |
| LN11       | Lennox*      | White        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2.25 in | White           |
| L60        | Linen Sheer  | Almond       | Light Filtering | 3           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| L63        | Linen Sheer  | Charcoal     | Light Filtering | 3           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| L59        | Linen Sheer  | Ecru         | Light Filtering | 3           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| LK05       | Loki*        | Bark         | Room Darkening  | 5           | 108"         | 4 in       | 2.75 in | Bronze          |
| LK01       | Loki*        | Beige        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 108"         | 4 in       | 2.75 in | Beige           |
| LK02       | Loki*        | Charcoal     | Room Darkening  | 5           | 108"         | 4 in       | 2.75 in | Gray            |
| LK03       | Loki*        | Natural Gray | Room Darkening  | 5           | 108"         | 4 in       | 2.75 in | Gray            |
| LK04       | Loki*        | White        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 108"         | 4 in       | 2.75 in | Gray            |
| M55        | Lustre       | Pearl        | Light Filtering | 4           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| M58        | Lustre       | Pewter       | Light Filtering | 4           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| M56        | Lustre       | Silver       | Light Filtering | 4           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| M57        | Lustre       | Steel        | Light Filtering | 4           | 94"          | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| MR01       | Marseille**  | Driftwood    | Light Filtering | 4           | 106"         | 5.5 in     | 4 in    | Gray            |
| MR03       | Marseille**  | Ivory        | Light Filtering | 4           | 106"         | 5.5 in     | 4 in    | Beige           |
| MR02       | Marseille**  | Sky          | Light Filtering | 4           | 106"         | 5.5 in     | 4 in    | Gray            |
| MR04       | Marseille**  | Toffee       | Light Filtering | 4           | 106"         | 5.5 in     | 4 in    | Bronze          |
| D42        | Milan        | Anthracite   | Light Filtering | 3           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Black           |
| D39        | Milan        | Ivory        | Light Filtering | 3           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| D41        | Milan        | Silver       | Light Filtering | 3           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| D40        | Milan        | White Gold   | Light Filtering | 3           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| LB120      | Nantucket*   | Driftwood    | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| LB121      | Nantucket*   | Gray         | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| LB119      | Nantucket*   | Sand         | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| W31        | Sierra       | Champagne    | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| W35        | Sierra       | Chocolate    | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Brown           |
| W34        | Sierra       | Clay         | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Beige           |
| W33        | Sierra       | Earth        | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| W32        | Sierra       | Eggshell     | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Beige           |
| W37        | Sierra       | Mineral      | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| W36        | Sierra       | Steel Blue   | Light Filtering | 2           | 110"         | 3 in       | 2 in    | Gray            |
| GB2105     | Umbria*      | Chocolate    | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Brown           |
| GB1101     | Umbria*      | Clay         | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| GB2104     | Umbria*      | Latte        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| GB1100     | Umbria*      | Ocher        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| GB199      | Umbria*      | Platinum     | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| GB198      | Umbria*      | White        | Room Darkening  | 5           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | White           |
| EB1110     | Vicenza*     | Black        | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Black           |
| EB1109     | Vicenza*     | Charcoal     | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Black           |
| EB2118     | Vicenza*     | Chocolate    | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Brown           |
| EB2114     | Vicenza*     | Clay         | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| EB2117     | Vicenza*     | Earth        | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Brown           |
| EB2113     | Vicenza*     | Gray         | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| EB1108     | Vicenza*     | Ivory        | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| EB2116     | Vicenza*     | Pewter       | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |
| EB2111     | Vicenza*     | Silver       | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Ivory           |
| EB2115     | Vicenza*     | Steel        | Room Darkening  | 4           | 110"         | 3.25 in    | 2 in    | Gray            |

\* Pattern requires large bottom rail.

\* Pattern not available with cordless system.

### Control Options – Clutch, Cordless and Wand Control

#### Clutch Control Shades

- Metal chain is standard.

Clutches and loop tensioners are always clear. Cord loops come size closest to  $\frac{3}{4}$  length of shade is standard. A different size may additional charge.

Compliant cord tensioners are provided with clutch control shades. Cord tensioners secure the cord loop to the wall or window. They must be installed for the shade to be compliant with safety regulations and to operate properly.

| Standard Cord Lengths |
|-----------------------|
| 19.5"                 |
| 29.5"                 |
| 39"                   |
| 49"                   |
| 59"                   |
| 69"                   |
| 79"                   |
| 89"                   |
| 98"                   |



#### Cordless Control

- Easy to use cordless system
- Bottom rail will match the shade component color
- Fabric wrapped bottom rail not available
- Lift Assist pole available to help raise and lower. Pole telescopes to 53"

| Pricing         | Net  |
|-----------------|------|
| Cordless System | \$76 |



Lift Assist



Cordless Handle with Lift Assist



#### Wand Control

Pro Wand control shades are a good alternative to cordless when the window or shade side makes it difficult to raise or lower the shade.

- Pro Wand shades are powered by a rechargeable battery motor and are operated using a wand, which hangs to the side of the shade.
- Motor easily charged using port in the bottom of the wand handle.
- Only available in white
- Available in 4 wand lengths: 24", 36", 48" and 60".

| Pricing            | Net   |
|--------------------|-------|
| Wand Control Motor | \$105 |
| Wand Motor Charger | \$33  |



Wand Handle



Charging Port



## Control Options – Remote Control

### Motors

- Standard – Re-chargeable lithium ion battery
- Plug – requires nearby power outlet for continuous power
- Battery Pack – External re-chargeable lithium-ion battery pack.
- Battery Tube – External tube powered with AA batteries.

### Operation

- Remotes are available in single or 15 channel remotes and each channel can operate up to 20 shades.
- Wall switches are available 15 channel switches remotes and each channel can operate up to 20 shades.
- Pro Hub provides automated control capabilities through smart phones or other devices.
  - Connects through 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi or directly to router with ethernet cable.
  - Works with Connector+ App, Amazon Alexa, Control4, Google Home, IFTTT, RTI, Samsung Smart Things, and Siri Short Cuts.



15 Channel Remote



15 Channel Wall Switch



Pro Hub

| Motorization Pricing         | Net   |
|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Remote Control Motors</b> |       |
| Standard                     | \$181 |
| External Power Plug          | \$181 |
| External Battery Pack        | \$181 |
| External Battery Tube        | \$181 |
| <b>Power</b>                 |       |
| Remote Charger (16 ft)       | \$32  |
| <b>Controls</b>              |       |
| 15 Channel Remote            | \$47  |
| 15 Channel Wall Switch       | \$47  |
| Pro Connector Hub            | \$180 |

### Motors

| Motor Option | (Standard)                          | (12V DC)                | (Battery Pack)                           | (Battery Tube)          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Motor Type   | Standard Lift                       | Standard Lift           | Standard Lift                            | Standard Lift           |
| Power Type   | Internal Battery                    | External Power          | External Battery                         | External Battery        |
| Power Supply | Rechargeable<br>Lithium Ion Battery | External Plug           | Rechargeable Lithium-Ion<br>Battery Pack | AA Battery Tube         |
| Charger      | •16.5' Micro USB-C                  | N/A                     | •16.5' Micro USB-C                       | N/A                     |
| Available    | •15 Channel Remote                  | •15 Channel Remote      | •15 Channel Remote                       | •15 Channel Remote      |
| Controls     | •15 Channel Wall Switch             | •15 Channel Wall Switch | •15 Channel Wall Switch                  | •15 Channel Wall Switch |
| Automation   | Pro Hub                             | Pro Hub                 | Pro Hub                                  | Pro Hub                 |

# Dual Sheer Shades



## Price Charts

|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Fabric Wrapped  | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 84" | 96" | 110" |
| Bottom Rail     | 30  | 39  | 48  | 55  | 63  | 70  | 87  | 87  | 93  | 110 | 125 | 142  |
| Square Cassette | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84   |

| Group 1    | Asti Conway |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | Width to:   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 110" |
| Length to: | 36"         | 224 | 239 | 255 | 274 | 291 | 307  | 334  | 357  | 376  | 440  | 503  | 566  |
|            | 42"         | 234 | 254 | 274 | 293 | 313 | 353  | 392  | 417  | 440  | 513  | 586  | 660  |
|            | 48"         | 246 | 268 | 291 | 313 | 357 | 402  | 446  | 476  | 503  | 586  | 671  | 755  |
|            | 54"         | 255 | 280 | 307 | 353 | 402 | 453  | 503  | 537  | 566  | 660  | 755  | 848  |
|            | 60"         | 268 | 296 | 334 | 392 | 446 | 503  | 559  | 595  | 630  | 733  | 838  | 944  |
|            | 66"         | 279 | 309 | 370 | 429 | 492 | 553  | 613  | 655  | 691  | 807  | 923  | 1036 |
|            | 72"         | 291 | 334 | 402 | 470 | 537 | 605  | 672  | 714  | 755  | 880  | 1006 | 1131 |
|            | 78"         | 302 | 362 | 436 | 510 | 582 | 653  | 727  | 772  | 817  | 953  | 1089 | 1226 |
|            | 84"         | 313 | 392 | 470 | 547 | 625 | 704  | 783  | 834  | 880  | 1028 | 1174 | 1320 |
|            | 90"         | 334 | 420 | 503 | 586 | 672 | 755  | 838  | 894  | 944  | 1099 | 1257 | 1415 |
| 96"        | 357         | 446 | 537 | 625 | 714 | 804 | 895  | 952  | 1006 | 1174 | 1340 | 1509 |      |
| 108"       | 402         | 503 | 605 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1006 | 1070 | 1131 | 1320 | 1509 | 1697 |      |

| Group 2    |     | Sierra |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |     | 24"    | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48"  | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 110" |
| Length to: | 36" | 272    | 288 | 303 | 321 | 338  | 355  | 386  | 411  | 435  | 507  | 581  | 652  |
|            | 42" | 280    | 302 | 321 | 340 | 360  | 406  | 452  | 481  | 507  | 593  | 676  | 761  |
|            | 48" | 293    | 316 | 338 | 360 | 412  | 464  | 516  | 548  | 581  | 676  | 772  | 869  |
|            | 54" | 303    | 329 | 355 | 406 | 464  | 521  | 581  | 618  | 652  | 761  | 869  | 978  |
|            | 60" | 316    | 344 | 386 | 452 | 516  | 581  | 645  | 685  | 726  | 845  | 965  | 1087 |
|            | 66" | 328    | 357 | 426 | 495 | 567  | 636  | 709  | 755  | 796  | 929  | 1063 | 1195 |
|            | 72" | 338    | 386 | 464 | 542 | 620  | 695  | 772  | 822  | 869  | 1013 | 1159 | 1304 |
|            | 78" | 350    | 418 | 503 | 586 | 671  | 754  | 837  | 891  | 941  | 1098 | 1256 | 1412 |
|            | 84" | 360    | 452 | 542 | 631 | 719  | 811  | 902  | 960  | 1013 | 1182 | 1350 | 1521 |
|            | 90" | 386    | 484 | 581 | 676 | 772  | 869  | 965  | 1029 | 1087 | 1267 | 1447 | 1630 |
| 96"        | 412 | 516    | 620 | 719 | 824 | 927  | 1030 | 1096 | 1159 | 1350 | 1546 | 1738 |      |
| 108"       | 464 | 581    | 695 | 811 | 927 | 1043 | 1159 | 1233 | 1304 | 1521 | 1738 | 1956 |      |

| Group 3    | Linen Sheer |     | Milan |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | Width to:   | 24" | 30"   | 36" | 42"  | 48"  | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 110" |
| Length to: | 36"         | 316 | 334   | 353 | 371  | 387  | 406  | 412  | 454  | 480  | 558  | 637  | 717  |
|            | 42"         | 328 | 350   | 371 | 392  | 412  | 464  | 481  | 528  | 558  | 652  | 743  | 838  |
|            | 48"         | 340 | 364   | 387 | 412  | 471  | 529  | 548  | 605  | 637  | 743  | 851  | 957  |
|            | 54"         | 353 | 380   | 406 | 464  | 529  | 596  | 618  | 679  | 717  | 838  | 957  | 1075 |
|            | 60"         | 364 | 394   | 441 | 516  | 590  | 662  | 686  | 756  | 797  | 929  | 1063 | 1196 |
|            | 66"         | 376 | 410   | 486 | 567  | 648  | 728  | 756  | 831  | 878  | 1023 | 1170 | 1315 |
|            | 72"         | 387 | 441   | 529 | 618  | 707  | 795  | 824  | 905  | 957  | 1116 | 1275 | 1434 |
|            | 78"         | 400 | 480   | 574 | 671  | 765  | 862  | 894  | 982  | 1036 | 1209 | 1382 | 1555 |
|            | 84"         | 412 | 516   | 618 | 721  | 824  | 927  | 962  | 1057 | 1116 | 1302 | 1489 | 1674 |
|            | 90"         | 441 | 552   | 662 | 772  | 882  | 993  | 1030 | 1132 | 1196 | 1397 | 1595 | 1793 |
|            | 96"         | 471 | 590   | 707 | 824  | 941  | 1059 | 1098 | 1208 | 1275 | 1489 | 1701 | 1914 |
| 108"       | 529         | 662 | 795   | 927 | 1059 | 1192 | 1237 | 1361 | 1434 | 1674 | 1914 | 2153 |      |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

## Dual Sheer Shades

### Price Charts

|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Fabric Wrapped  | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 84" | 96" | 110" |
| Bottom Rail     | 30  | 39  | 48  | 55  | 63  | 70  | 87  | 87  | 93  | 110 | 125 | 142  |
| Square Cassette | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84  | 84   |

| Group 4    | Ada       | Celeste | Coventry |     | Emerson | Irvine | Lustre | Vicenza |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|--------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | Width to: | 24"     | 30"      | 36" | 42"     | 48"    | 54"    | 60"     | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 110" |
| Length to: | 36"       | 393     | 411      | 428 | 446     | 464    | 484    | 524     | 557  | 586  | 685  | 783  | 881  |
|            | 42"       | 405     | 426      | 446 | 467     | 489    | 551    | 611     | 649  | 685  | 798  | 911  | 1028 |
|            | 48"       | 417     | 440      | 464 | 489     | 559    | 629    | 700     | 741  | 783  | 911  | 1043 | 1173 |
|            | 54"       | 428     | 456      | 484 | 551     | 629    | 707    | 785     | 835  | 881  | 1028 | 1173 | 1320 |
|            | 60"       | 440     | 470      | 524 | 611     | 700    | 785    | 874     | 927  | 978  | 1141 | 1304 | 1466 |
|            | 66"       | 453     | 487      | 576 | 673     | 768    | 864    | 960     | 1021 | 1075 | 1255 | 1434 | 1613 |
|            | 72"       | 464     | 524      | 629 | 733     | 838    | 944    | 1047    | 1113 | 1173 | 1369 | 1563 | 1760 |
|            | 78"       | 476     | 569      | 683 | 795     | 908    | 1021   | 1136    | 1205 | 1272 | 1483 | 1695 | 1906 |
|            | 84"       | 489     | 611      | 733 | 856     | 978    | 1099   | 1221    | 1298 | 1369 | 1596 | 1825 | 2053 |
|            | 90"       | 524     | 655      | 785 | 917     | 1047   | 1178   | 1309    | 1390 | 1466 | 1712 | 1956 | 2200 |
|            | 96"       | 559     | 700      | 838 | 978     | 1118   | 1257   | 1398    | 1483 | 1563 | 1825 | 2084 | 2346 |
|            | 108"      | 629     | 785      | 944 | 1099    | 1257   | 1414   | 1572    | 1670 | 1760 | 2053 | 2346 | 2641 |

| Group 5    | Lennox    | Loki | Nantucket | Umbria |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | Width to: | 24"  | 30"       | 36"    | 42"  | 48"  | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 110" |
| Length to: | 36"       | 474  | 491       | 507    | 524  | 542  | 558  | 605  | 644  | 679  | 793  | 905  | 1036 |
|            | 42"       | 486  | 504       | 524    | 543  | 565  | 635  | 706  | 750  | 793  | 926  | 1057 | 1209 |
|            | 48"       | 495  | 518       | 542    | 565  | 645  | 726  | 804  | 857  | 905  | 1057 | 1208 | 1385 |
|            | 54"       | 507  | 533       | 558    | 635  | 726  | 816  | 905  | 964  | 1019 | 1190 | 1359 | 1562 |
|            | 60"       | 518  | 546       | 605    | 706  | 804  | 905  | 1006 | 1071 | 1132 | 1321 | 1510 | 1729 |
|            | 66"       | 529  | 561       | 664    | 775  | 886  | 998  | 1108 | 1178 | 1245 | 1453 | 1661 | 1903 |
|            | 72"       | 542  | 605       | 726    | 845  | 967  | 1088 | 1208 | 1285 | 1359 | 1584 | 1812 | 2076 |
|            | 78"       | 552  | 655       | 785    | 917  | 1047 | 1178 | 1309 | 1392 | 1473 | 1718 | 1962 | 2247 |
|            | 84"       | 565  | 706       | 845    | 987  | 1128 | 1268 | 1410 | 1499 | 1584 | 1850 | 2114 | 2421 |
|            | 90"       | 605  | 755       | 905    | 1057 | 1208 | 1359 | 1510 | 1608 | 1700 | 1982 | 2265 | 2594 |
| 96"        | 645       | 804  | 967       | 1128   | 1288 | 1450 | 1612 | 1715 | 1812 | 2114 | 2417 | 2767 |      |
| 108"       | 726       | 905  | 1088      | 1268   | 1450 | 1631 | 1812 | 1929 | 2039 | 2378 | 2720 | 3112 |      |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details.

### Warranty

#### Limited Lifetime Warranty

This product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship, provided that:

1. The product was installed according to the product instructions.
2. Our recommendations were followed regarding limitations and specifications of the product.

CACO, Inc. reserves the right to determine if your shade warrants a repair or partial replacement of any parts. If necessary, CACO, Inc. will replace your shade with a new shade of equal or superior value. This shall be your sole remedy under this warranty.

Your shade may also show some fading and discoloration over time. This is not considered a defect for the purposes of this warranty.

This Limited Lifetime Warranty excludes all motors, controls and accessories that are warranted for only a period of five years from the date of purchase. Failure to follow the proper installation, charging and use instructions will invalidate the warranty for motors, remotes, wands and hubs.

This Limited Lifetime Warranty applies only to the original retail purchaser with proof of purchase.

This Limited Lifetime Warranty does not cover the removal or installation of original or replacement shades. This Limited Lifetime Warranty does not cover damage or defects caused by, or resulting from improper maintenance, neglect or improper use, wear and tear, abuse, neglect, accidents, alteration, commercial use, installation, removal or reinstallation or exposure to excessive moisture.

#### Your Rights Under State Law

These warranties give you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which may vary from State to State. In no event shall CACO, Inc. be liable for incidental or consequential damages or for any other direct or indirect damage, loss, cost, expense or fee. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. These warranties are exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities, disclaimers or warranties.

# Sheerview Horizontal Shade Collection

## Features, Benefits & Measuring Instructions

### SHEER SHADE FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Horizontal fabric vanes float between two layers of soft, knitted fabric sheers, to soften your view outside fabrics.
- All Sheer fabric vane colors are featured between two layers of sheer fabric.
- Available to widths of 116" and drops to 144" to provide visual elegance to the widest of windows.
- Vanes glide from open to closed to "out of sight" with elegant hardware.
- Four distinctly different variations of vane positions are available for numerous combinations of privacy, view and light control.
- An adjustable weight system in the bottom rail for on-the-spot skew adjustment for a balance appearance in the window.
- One headrail style to maintain your sophisticated look.
- Low side light gap provides minimal light leakage on shading sides and above the headrail for increased privacy.
- Easy to install hardware and brackets allows for effortless installations and easy removal for cleaning.
- May be ultrasonically or traditionally cleaned to stay bright and beautiful.
- Lifetime Limited Warranty as a commitment to your satisfaction.
- Sheer fabrics may be processed with a topical treatment to resist flames and to adhere to strict flammability codes. For more information, contact CACO, Inc.
- Available with multiple operating systems including standard loop control, cordless and several motorization options.

### Fabric Collections:

Sheer Shades are available with three different fabric vane sizes, 2", 2 ½" and 3". Light filtering fabric gently filters light while room darkening casts deep room darkening shadows. Please note that room darkening is not a blackout fabric.

### Viewing Options

Sheerview Horizontal shades provide a number of varied views to the outside for controlling light and privacy. Consequently, there are variations in visibility through the shades when the vanes are tilted to their maximum open positions. The following four modes can be obtained with standard shading operation when viewing the shading at eye level.

- Closed top, open bottom - By partially lowering the shade from the fully raised position, the upper portion of your window will become semi-opaque while allowing a clear view below.
- Fully private - When lowered completely, the shade provides complete privacy and softly diffuses light.
- Partially open - Opening the shade slightly will gradually increase the level of light and allow varying levels of "view-through."
- View-through when lowered - By completely opening the vanes, the shade provides a softened, veiled view to the outside.

### Measuring

#### Inside Mount

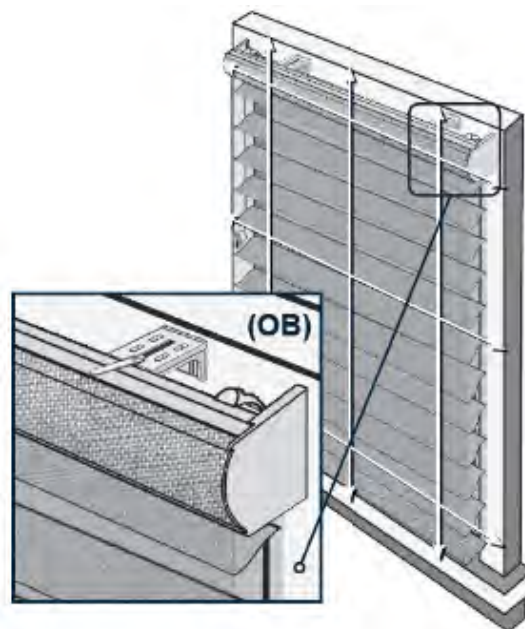
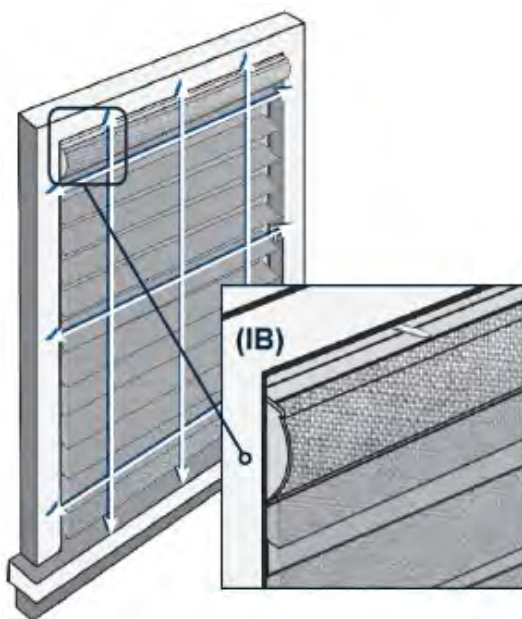
Measure across the width of your window opening in three different places - top, middle and bottom. Measurements should be taken within the window jamb. Provide the smallest of the three measurements to your fabricator. Be exact. Your fabricator will make the necessary deductions to fit the window opening.

Measure the height of the window opening from the underside of the soffit to the surface of the windowsill in two places - use the smallest of these two measurements.

#### Outside Mount

Measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered. On the width, allow at least 1 ½" of an overlap on each side. An overlap of 3" on each side is recommended.

Be sure to take into consideration any obstructions such as window trim, molding, locks and window cranks. such as window trim, molding, locks and window cranks.



### Design & Operation

#### Shade Operation

Sheer shades feature the Continuous Cord System or the Motorized System. Both Systems provide the ability to manipulate the shade into various viewing positions. From the closed and retracted position (fabric inside the headrail), lower the fabric by pulling down on the rear of the loop cord until you reach the desired shading position or press the down arrow of the remote control. Once lowered completely to the windowsill, continuing to pull the cord in the same direction, or pressing the down arrow on the remote control, will open the horizontal fabric vanes, offering varied views to the outside. To retract the shading, simply pull down on the front of the cord, or press the up arrow of the remote control, until the shade reaches the desired viewing mode or fabric position.

#### Headrail Information:

The Sheerview comes with a standard headrail wrapped in a color coordinated fabric with an option of color coordinated aluminum, unless otherwise specified. Headrail measurements include end caps and will measure ordered width minus: 1/8"

#### Side-by-Side Alignment:

When sheer shades are installed side-by-side, vane alignment can be guaranteed within 1/4" only if:

- The shades are the same color and ordered at the same time.
- The sum total of the widths of all shades needing alignment is less than 102".
- Side-by-side lineup must be specified when the order is placed.

#### Vane Closure

Sheer shade fabric vanes overlap and provide privacy when closed. However, the inherent nature of the fabric will cause a slight increase in the distance from the front sheer to back sheer as you move further down the shade. These vanes do not form a perfect seal against light leakage which is most visible toward the bottom of the shade.

Vane closure is measured as the distance between the front and rear fabric sheers 6" up from the lowest point of the bottom rail, with the shade fully lowered and the vanes closed. For sheer shades, the maximum distance from the front sheer to the back sheer when closed is 7/8". On room darkening fabrics, the distance is 5/8". Vane closure on all 3" fabrics will have a distance of 1"

#### Finished Dimensions:

Once ordered and manufactured, the width of the fabric cannot be altered. The Manufacturer makes deductions to the width of window shadings depending on the type of mounting indicated. For all mounting types, the fabric will measure exactly the length ordered when the vanes are in the open or "view-through" position. When the vanes are rotated to the closed position, the shading will become 3/8" longer.

#### Height Considerations:

Your will be fabricated to the exact height ordered, when the vanes are in the closed position. When the vanes are rotated to the open position, the shade will become slightly longer.

When opened on an inside mount, the shading will be slightly longer than the ordered length. A slight puckering may occur when the vanes are in the open position. Rotating the vanes closed will cause the bottom rail to touch the windowsill before it begins to raise.

#### Length Considerations:

When closed on an inside mount, a slight furrow may occur on the lowermost sheer section because of contact with the sill. To compensate, slightly raise the shading until the rail begins to lift off the window sill. If preferred, the shading can be ordered 3/8" less than the measured height of the window opening. In this case, the bottom rail will be positioned 3/8" above the sill when the vanes are in the open position. Rotating the vanes closed will cause the bottom rail to touch the window sill and thus closing any unwanted space.

#### Fabric Considerations:

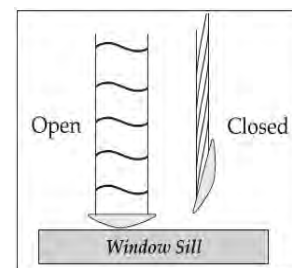
Due to variations in fabric weave and environmental conditions, the finished dimensions for both width and height may vary, plus or minus 1/8", from your order measurements. (IB) Fabric will measure ordered width minus: 15/16" (OB) Fabric will measure ordered width minus: 13/16"

#### Leveling Sheerview Horizontal Shades:

Sheer shades are leveled and weighted in the factory. When installed level, the fabric will not skew when raised. If the headrail is not installed level, skewing can occur that can damage the edge of the fabric. Be sure to follow the installation instructions carefully to ensure correct and balanced operation.

#### Skew Adjusting Bottom Rail:

After installation, windows that are not square and level may cause the shadings to shift to one side as it rolls up, requiring adjustment of the bottom rail. To adjust the fabric, the weight in the bottom rail can be slid from one end to the other. If the fabric is skewing to the right, loosen the weight with a screwdriver and slide the weight to the right etc.



**Note:** Adjustable counter weight keeps sheer shade level.

## Design & Operation

### BRACKETS

Easy to install One Clip Brackets, come with shims to even the shade if the window jamb is uneven.



### STOPPERS

Prevents the bottom-rail from looping up into the headrail when raised up, or with motorization.



### CURVED HEADRAIL (standard option)

Matching fabric wrapped comes standard

3 1/2" (88.9 MM)

3 3/4" (95.25 MM)



### FLAT HEADRAIL (upgrade option)

Metal or matching fabric wrapped

2 3/4" (69.85 MM)

2 11/16" (68.26 MM)

BACK



FRONT

3 13/16" (96.83MM)

BACK



FRONT

2.75" (69.85MM)



### BOTTOM-RAIL PATENT PENDING

Bottom-Rail features a superior design that reduces light gap when the SHEERVIEW SHADINGS is in the lowered/closed position.

Adjustable counter weight keeps sheer shade level

## Fabric Selections

### 2" Non-Woven Light Filtering

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| S50PN100 | Bright White |
| S50PN112 | Alabaster    |
| S50PN113 | Winter White |
| S50PN206 | Blossom      |
| S60PN302 | Sesame       |
| S50PN322 | Beige        |
| S50PN378 | Java         |
| S50PN823 | Granite      |

### 2.5" Non-Woven Light Filtering

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S65BN206 | Blossom   |
| S65BN311 | Heather   |
| S65BN312 | Blush     |
| S65BN322 | Beige     |
| S65BN627 | Waterfall |
| S65BN823 | Granite   |

### 3" Non-Woven Light Filtering

|          |               |
|----------|---------------|
| S70PN100 | Bright White  |
| S70PN112 | Alabaster     |
| S70PN322 | Beige         |
| S70PN113 | Winter White  |
| S70PN206 | Blossom       |
| S70PN302 | Sesame        |
| S70PN823 | Granite       |
| S70PN378 | Java          |
| S70PN126 | Luna          |
| S70PN323 | Romance       |
| S70PN824 | Rhinestone    |
| S70PN821 | Dusty Blue    |
| S70PN503 | Coastal Plain |
| S70PN507 | Celadon       |
| S70PN317 | Plank         |

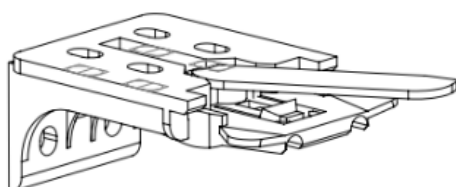
### 2" Non-Woven Room Darkening

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| S50PN100D | Bright White |
| S50PN125D | Linen        |
| S50PN145D | Biscuit      |
| S50PN322D | Beige        |
| S50PN378D | Java         |
| S50PN414D | Cornsilk     |
| S50PN823D | Granite      |

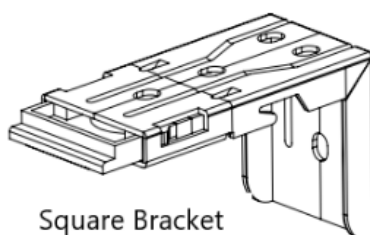
### 3" Non-Woven Room Darkening

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| S70PN016D | Midnight        |
| S70PN029D | Royal Blue      |
| S70PN100D | Bright White    |
| S70PN111D | Eggshell        |
| S70PN114D | Greek Villa     |
| S70PN125D | Linen           |
| S70PN145D | Biscuit         |
| S70PN303D | Khaki           |
| S70PN312D | Barcelona Beige |
| S70PN321D | Natural Tan     |
| S70PN322D | Beige           |
| S70PN334D | Brick           |
| S70PN378D | Java            |
| S70PN414D | Cornsilk        |
| S70PN823D | Granite         |
| S70PN822D | Lazy Gray       |

| System    | Mount   | Headrail Deduction | Fabric Deduction |
|-----------|---------|--------------------|------------------|
| Cordless  | Inside  | 1/8"               | 1 1/8"           |
|           | Outside | None               | 3/4"             |
| Clutch    | Inside  | 1/8"               | 1"               |
|           | Outside | None               | 7/8"             |
| Motorized | Inside  | 1/8"               | 1 1/8"           |
|           | Outside | None               | 7/8"             |



Standard Bracket



Square Bracket

# Sheerview Horizontal Shade Collection

## Price Charts Non-Woven - Light Filtering



**Chart 1** 2" Non-Woven Light Filtering

|            |      | Beige |      | Blossom |      | Bright White |      | Granite |      | Java |      | Winter White |      |      |
|------------|------|-------|------|---------|------|--------------|------|---------|------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| Width to:  |      | 24"   | 30"  | 36"     | 42"  | 48"          | 54"  | 60"     | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"          | 108" | 116" |
| Length to: | 36"  | 645   | 719  | 794     | 865  | 942          | 1017 | 1089    | 1167 | 1350 | 1507 | 1656         | 1821 | 2095 |
|            | 42"  | 675   | 755  | 833     | 919  | 996          | 1084 | 1167    | 1250 | 1435 | 1604 | 1768         | 1944 | 2235 |
|            | 48"  | 715   | 794  | 883     | 969  | 1061         | 1150 | 1247    | 1339 | 1528 | 1703 | 1886         | 2076 | 2387 |
|            | 54"  | 738   | 832  | 927     | 1024 | 1125         | 1223 | 1323    | 1428 | 1620 | 1806 | 2011         | 2214 | 2544 |
|            | 60"  | 770   | 876  | 975     | 1079 | 1179         | 1290 | 1401    | 1512 | 1697 | 1919 | 2142         | 2354 | 2706 |
|            | 66"  | 799   | 913  | 1023    | 1133 | 1250         | 1364 | 1490    | 1606 | 1792 | 2037 | 2276         | 2502 | 2879 |
|            | 72"  | 833   | 954  | 1069    | 1186 | 1313         | 1443 | 1576    | 1697 | 1886 | 2144 | 2404         | 2644 | 3040 |
|            | 78"  | 853   | 984  | 1109    | 1234 | 1365         | 1506 | 1638    | 1777 | 1974 | 2249 | 2517         | 2771 | 3186 |
|            | 84"  | 890   | 1023 | 1151    | 1296 | 1437         | 1579 | 1731    | 1872 | 2073 | 2368 | 2654         | 2916 | 3356 |
|            | 90"  | 926   | 1061 | 1200    | 1352 | 1501         | 1660 | 1808    | 1962 | 2170 | 2482 | 2786         | 3066 | 3525 |
|            | 96"  | 956   | 1107 | 1253    | 1409 | 1576         | 1731 | 1893    | 2052 | 2270 | 2597 | 2914         | 3208 | 3688 |
|            | 102" | 1084  | 1250 | 1415    | 1589 | 1752         | 1909 | 2122    | 2332 | 2486 | 2817 | 3137         | 3454 | 3970 |
|            | 108" | 1140  | 1310 | 1483    | 1670 | 1837         | 2006 | 2229    | 2446 | 2611 | 2958 | 3300         | 3632 | 4176 |
|            | 114" | 1207  | 1388 | 1570    | 1768 | 1956         | 2132 | 2365    | 2597 | 2771 | 3137 | 3501         | 3852 | 4427 |
|            | 120" | 1290  | 1480 | 1684    | 1890 | 2081         | 2276 | 2524    | 2771 | 2962 | 3357 | 3740         | 4116 | 4730 |
| 132"       | 1483 | 1703  | 1938 | 2173    | 2391 | 2618         | 2903 | 3188    | 3405 | 3860 | 4302 | 4730         | 5441 |      |
| 144"       | 1707 | 1956  | 2227 | 2499    | 2751 | 3015         | 3337 | 3664    | 3917 | 4441 | 4946 | 5441         | 6260 |      |

**Chart 2** 2 1/2" Non-Woven Printed Light Filtering

|            |      | Beige | Blossom | Blush | Granite | Heather | Waterfall |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |      | 24"   | 30"     | 36"   | 42"     | 48"     | 54"       | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 108" | 116" |
| Length to: | 36"  | 741   | 826     | 913   | 995     | 1081    | 1169      | 1253 | 1344 | 1553 | 1730 | 1906 | 2080 | 2409 |
|            | 42"  | 778   | 868     | 959   | 1059    | 1148    | 1250      | 1344 | 1435 | 1652 | 1844 | 2034 | 2236 | 2562 |
|            | 48"  | 822   | 913     | 1016  | 1115    | 1220    | 1323      | 1434 | 1538 | 1758 | 1958 | 2171 | 2387 | 2744 |
|            | 54"  | 849   | 956     | 1066  | 1179    | 1294    | 1403      | 1522 | 1644 | 1863 | 2079 | 2313 | 2544 | 2927 |
|            | 60"  | 883   | 1009    | 1123  | 1241    | 1356    | 1483      | 1611 | 1740 | 1953 | 2205 | 2461 | 2706 | 3113 |
|            | 66"  | 919   | 1072    | 1178  | 1302    | 1435    | 1569      | 1715 | 1847 | 2058 | 2341 | 2618 | 2879 | 3311 |
|            | 72"  | 959   | 1094    | 1230  | 1365    | 1510    | 1658      | 1811 | 1953 | 2171 | 2465 | 2765 | 3040 | 3496 |
|            | 78"  | 980   | 1131    | 1275  | 1420    | 1570    | 1729      | 1885 | 2044 | 2269 | 2584 | 2898 | 3188 | 3664 |
|            | 84"  | 1022  | 1178    | 1324  | 1491    | 1653    | 1815      | 1990 | 2151 | 2382 | 2726 | 3052 | 3357 | 3859 |
|            | 90"  | 1064  | 1220    | 1379  | 1555    | 1726    | 1911      | 2080 | 2257 | 2508 | 2852 | 3204 | 3525 | 4053 |
|            | 96"  | 1099  | 1273    | 1442  | 1620    | 1811    | 1990      | 2179 | 2360 | 2608 | 2984 | 3353 | 3688 | 4239 |
|            | 102" | 1250  | 1435    | 1625  | 1826    | 2014    | 2195      | 2440 | 2679 | 2861 | 3239 | 3608 | 3971 | 4565 |
|            | 108" | 1312  | 1507    | 1707  | 1920    | 2111    | 2307      | 2566 | 2811 | 3002 | 3403 | 3797 | 4176 | 4801 |
|            | 114" | 1389  | 1597    | 1805  | 2034    | 2249    | 2451      | 2717 | 2984 | 3188 | 3608 | 4026 | 4428 | 5091 |
|            | 120" | 1483  | 1703    | 1938  | 2173    | 2391    | 2618      | 2903 | 3188 | 3405 | 3860 | 4302 | 4730 | 5441 |
|            | 132" | 1707  | 1956    | 2227  | 2499    | 2751    | 3015      | 3337 | 3664 | 3917 | 4441 | 4946 | 5441 | 6260 |
|            | 144" | 1960  | 2250    | 2562  | 2874    | 3164    | 3460      | 3838 | 4214 | 4504 | 5107 | 5688 | 6258 | 7197 |

**Chart 3** 3" Non-Woven Light Filtering

|            |      | Alabaster | Beige   | Blossom | Bright White |      | Celadon    | Coastal Plain | Dusty Blue   |      | Luna |      |      |      |
|------------|------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|------|------------|---------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            |      | Luna      | Granite | Java    | Plank        |      | Rhinestone | Romance       | Winter White |      |      |      |      |      |
| Width to:  |      | 24"       | 30"     | 36"     | 42"          | 48"  | 54"        | 60"           | 66"          | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 108" | 116" |
| Length to: | 36"  | 727       | 806     | 891     | 972          | 1059 | 1144       | 1226          | 1313         | 1520 | 1693 | 1863 | 2051 | 2355 |
|            | 42"  | 757       | 851     | 937     | 1034         | 1123 | 1221       | 1313          | 1403         | 1616 | 1803 | 1988 | 2188 | 2514 |
|            | 48"  | 804       | 894     | 994     | 1091         | 1191 | 1295       | 1401          | 1506         | 1722 | 1915 | 2121 | 2334 | 2683 |
|            | 54"  | 831       | 936     | 1043    | 1155         | 1261 | 1373       | 1488          | 1607         | 1821 | 2033 | 2265 | 2489 | 2865 |
|            | 60"  | 865       | 987     | 1095    | 1212         | 1324 | 1449       | 1578          | 1702         | 1909 | 2158 | 2408 | 2649 | 3047 |
|            | 66"  | 899       | 1024    | 1153    | 1277         | 1403 | 1536       | 1679          | 1806         | 2014 | 2289 | 2562 | 2817 | 3238 |
|            | 72"  | 937       | 1071    | 1202    | 1336         | 1479 | 1624       | 1770          | 1844         | 2121 | 2412 | 2703 | 2972 | 3419 |
|            | 78"  | 959       | 1108    | 1250    | 1388         | 1538 | 1693       | 1845          | 1999         | 2218 | 2530 | 2835 | 3117 | 3586 |
|            | 84"  | 1001      | 1153    | 1295    | 1458         | 1616 | 1774       | 1947          | 2107         | 2332 | 2668 | 2984 | 3284 | 3777 |
|            | 90"  | 1042      | 1191    | 1350    | 1522         | 1690 | 1871       | 2035          | 2210         | 2440 | 2793 | 3133 | 3446 | 3964 |
|            | 96"  | 1077      | 1244    | 1402    | 1584         | 1770 | 1948       | 2132          | 2309         | 2552 | 2921 | 3280 | 3609 | 4150 |
|            | 102" | 1221      | 1407    | 1590    | 1788         | 1974 | 2146       | 2388          | 2620         | 2795 | 3169 | 3529 | 3883 | 4465 |
|            | 108" | 1282      | 1475    | 1669    | 1877         | 2066 | 2257       | 2509          | 2751         | 2938 | 3330 | 3712 | 4085 | 4696 |
|            | 114" | 1358      | 1562    | 1768    | 1988         | 2200 | 2395       | 2661          | 2916         | 3116 | 3529 | 3938 | 4331 | 4981 |
|            | 120" | 1450      | 1662    | 1892    | 2127         | 2339 | 2560       | 2839          | 3116         | 3330 | 3777 | 4208 | 4629 | 5323 |
|            | 132" | 1669      | 1912    | 2176    | 2446         | 2691 | 2944       | 3266          | 3586         | 3830 | 4344 | 4841 | 5322 | 6120 |
|            | 144" | 1919      | 2200    | 2502    | 2811         | 3096 | 3385       | 3756          | 4121         | 4403 | 4993 | 5566 | 6118 | 7042 |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details

## Price Charts Woven – Room Darkening

**Chart 4** 2" Non-Woven Room Darkening

|            |      | Beige | Biscuit | Bright White | Cornsilk | Granite | Java | Linen |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |      | 24"   | 30"     | 36"          | 42"      | 48"     | 54"  | 60"   | 66"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 108" | 116" |
| Length to: | 36"  | 727   | 788     | 872          | 954      | 1034    | 1119 | 1198  | 1283 | 1485 | 1656 | 1821 | 2006 | 2306 |
|            | 42"  | 742   | 831     | 917          | 1011     | 1095    | 1194 | 1283  | 1373 | 1579 | 1761 | 1944 | 2137 | 2458 |
|            | 48"  | 785   | 872     | 972          | 1066     | 1164    | 1265 | 1372  | 1471 | 1683 | 1873 | 2076 | 2283 | 2625 |
|            | 54"  | 811   | 916     | 1021         | 1128     | 1236    | 1345 | 1457  | 1572 | 1780 | 1987 | 2214 | 2435 | 2802 |
|            | 60"  | 847   | 964     | 1074         | 1185     | 1297    | 1418 | 1540  | 1664 | 1869 | 2110 | 2354 | 2591 | 2979 |
|            | 66"  | 881   | 1002    | 1126         | 1245     | 1373    | 1501 | 1639  | 1767 | 1970 | 2242 | 2501 | 2754 | 3167 |
|            | 72"  | 917   | 1048    | 1177         | 1305     | 1444    | 1587 | 1731  | 1866 | 2076 | 2359 | 2644 | 2908 | 3343 |
|            | 78"  | 937   | 1081    | 1221         | 1360     | 1501    | 1653 | 1801  | 1956 | 2170 | 2473 | 2771 | 3048 | 3505 |
|            | 84"  | 977   | 1126    | 1267         | 1427     | 1582    | 1739 | 1905  | 2057 | 2278 | 2605 | 2920 | 3211 | 3693 |
|            | 90"  | 1017  | 1164    | 1321         | 1488     | 1652    | 1827 | 1989  | 2158 | 2387 | 2731 | 3066 | 3371 | 3875 |
|            | 96"  | 1052  | 1215    | 1375         | 1550     | 1731    | 1905 | 2083  | 2257 | 2496 | 2854 | 3208 | 3528 | 4058 |
|            | 102" | 1194  | 1373    | 1555         | 1746     | 1927    | 2100 | 2335  | 2565 | 2735 | 3100 | 3454 | 3797 | 4366 |
|            | 108" | 1254  | 1442    | 1631         | 1837     | 2021    | 2205 | 2453  | 2689 | 2874 | 3256 | 3632 | 3994 | 4593 |
|            | 114" | 1327  | 1527    | 1725         | 1944     | 2152    | 2343 | 2601  | 2854 | 3048 | 3454 | 3851 | 4236 | 4872 |
|            | 120" | 1290  | 1628    | 1851         | 2080     | 2286    | 2501 | 2776  | 3048 | 3258 | 3693 | 4116 | 4526 | 3554 |
|            | 132" | 1631  | 1873    | 2131         | 2390     | 2631    | 2879 | 3192  | 3505 | 3747 | 4245 | 4730 | 5205 | 5984 |
|            | 144" | 1707  | 2152    | 2449         | 2749     | 3026    | 3308 | 3671  | 4031 | 3312 | 4884 | 5441 | 5984 | 6882 |

**Chart 5** 3" Non-Woven Room Darkening -

|            |      | Beige<br>Khaki | Brick<br>Java | Biscuit<br>Linen | Bright White<br>Natural Tan | Cornsilk<br>Royal Blue | Egg Shell | Granite | Greek Villa |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Width to:  |      | 24"            | 30"           | 36"              | 42"                         | 48"                    | 54"       | 60"     | 66"         | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  | 108" | 116" |
| Length to: | 36"  | 799            | 888           | 980              | 1069                        | 1163                   | 1258      | 1347    | 1444        | 1670 | 1863 | 2051 | 2254 | 2592 |
|            | 42"  | 835            | 936           | 1030             | 1136                        | 1234                   | 1344      | 1444    | 1544        | 1777 | 1983 | 2188 | 2405 | 2767 |
|            | 48"  | 883            | 984           | 1092             | 1199                        | 1312                   | 1423      | 1542    | 1653        | 1893 | 2108 | 2334 | 2567 | 2951 |
|            | 54"  | 914            | 1029          | 1148             | 1269                        | 1390                   | 1511      | 1637    | 1770        | 2004 | 2233 | 2492 | 2739 | 3150 |
|            | 60"  | 954            | 1084          | 1207             | 1333                        | 1458                   | 1592      | 1734    | 1872        | 2100 | 2376 | 2649 | 2913 | 3350 |
|            | 66"  | 988            | 1128          | 1268             | 1403                        | 1544                   | 1688      | 1845    | 1988        | 2215 | 2517 | 2817 | 3099 | 3562 |
|            | 72"  | 1030           | 1179          | 1323             | 1469                        | 1626                   | 1785      | 1946    | 2100        | 2334 | 2654 | 2972 | 3270 | 3761 |
|            | 78"  | 1053           | 1217          | 1373             | 1527                        | 1690                   | 1863      | 2029    | 2200        | 2439 | 2786 | 3117 | 3428 | 3943 |
|            | 84"  | 1102           | 1268          | 1423             | 1605                        | 1777                   | 1953      | 2143    | 2317        | 2565 | 2933 | 3284 | 3614 | 4154 |
|            | 90"  | 1144           | 1312          | 1485             | 1676                        | 1861                   | 2055      | 2237    | 2431        | 2685 | 3072 | 3446 | 3790 | 4359 |
|            | 96"  | 1183           | 1368          | 1550             | 1744                        | 1946                   | 2145      | 2346    | 2541        | 2809 | 3214 | 3609 | 3970 | 4565 |
|            | 102" | 1344           | 1547          | 1751             | 1967                        | 2170                   | 2362      | 2627    | 2883        | 3075 | 3484 | 3882 | 4269 | 4912 |
|            | 108" | 1409           | 1624          | 1836             | 2065                        | 2274                   | 2483      | 2759    | 3026        | 3232 | 3664 | 4082 | 4492 | 5167 |
|            | 114" | 1493           | 1717          | 1944             | 2188                        | 2418                   | 2637      | 2927    | 3211        | 3427 | 3882 | 4331 | 4766 | 5478 |
|            | 120" | 1596           | 1828          | 2082             | 2338                        | 2574                   | 2817      | 3126    | 3427        | 3664 | 4154 | 4629 | 5093 | 5858 |
|            | 132" | 1836           | 2107          | 2393             | 2690                        | 2962                   | 3239      | 3593    | 3942        | 4211 | 4777 | 5322 | 5856 | 6734 |
|            | 144" | 2110           | 2419          | 2752             | 3093                        | 3405                   | 3726      | 4133    | 4534        | 4844 | 5493 | 6118 | 6734 | 7746 |

\* Any orders with a product over 90" width will have an additional oversized fee. See full shipping policy for details

## Operating Systems, Options & Motorization Surcharges

### Standard Features

- Fabric wrapped headrail
- Easy to install one clip brackets with shims to level shim
- Installed stoppers to prevent bottom rail from looping up into headrail when fully raised
- Bottom rail design reduces light gap when shade is in the fully lowered/closed position
- Adjustable counter weight helps to keep sheer shade level
- Braided polyester cord control loops
- Safety Cord loop tensioner
- Aluminum color coordinated headrail with fabric insert and color coordinated end caps

### No Charge Options

- Control position
- Extension Brackets – 4 1/2" L Brackets
- Spacer Blocks - 3/8"
- Hold down brackets
- Custom cord lengths up to 15'. Available in 12" increments only

### Manual Operating System

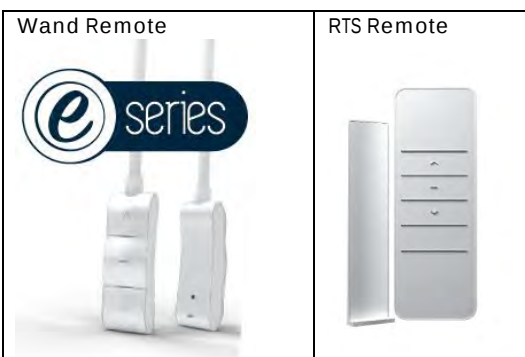
- Standard Cord Loop
- Cordless

Standard Price Grids  
\$73 Net

### Motorization

Two available options: Wand Remote or Rechargeable Lithium Battery Motor

- Wand Remote including USB cable for charging \$112 Net
- Lithium Rechargeable battery motor installed \$225 Net
  - USB Charger \$23 Net
  - Single Channel Remote \$33 Net
  - 15 Channel Remote \$52 Net
    - Please Specify number of remotes, at least one remote control will be required.

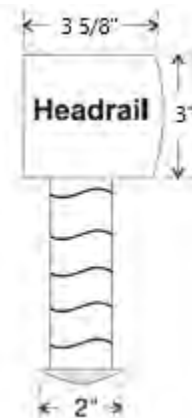


| Shade Limitations |         |        |         |        |
|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|                   | Minimum |        | Maximum |        |
|                   | Width   | Length | Width   | Length |
| Cord Loop         | 7 1/2"  | 11"    | 116"    | 144"   |
| Cordless          | 20"     | 11"    | 96"     | 96"    |
| Motorized         | 24"     | 11"    | 96"     | 96"    |

| Fabric Width Deductions |          |            |           |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|
|                         | Idle End | Clutch End | Motor End |
| Cord Loop               | 3/8"     | 5/8"       | n/a       |
| Cordless                | 1/4"     | 1/4"       | n/a       |
| Motorized               | 3/8"     | n/a        | 3/4"      |

| Minimum Mounting Requirements |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Inside Mount                  | 3 3/4" |
| Outside Mount                 | 3/4"   |

| Standard Control Lengths |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Shade Height             | Standard Loop |
| 12" - 36"                | 24"           |
| 36" - 48"                | 36"           |
| 48" - 72"                | 48"           |
| 72" - 96"                | 60"           |
| 96" - 120"               | 72"           |



### Child Safety, Care and Warranty

#### Child Safety

Our Sheer Shadings are designed with child safety as a priority. To reduce the risk of strangulation, our fabrication methods incorporate features to comply with the current ANSI cord safety standard. Fabrication methods include cord stops, Cord-Shield cording, and tension devices.

#### Caring for Shades

The soft, delicate feel of the fabric belies the durability of the material. It is made from a sturdy, knitted polyester fabric which can be feather dusted or vacuumed at a low setting. Spots or stains can be lightly rubbed clean with a damp sponge and mild soap. To avoid discoloration of the material, we recommend against the use of chemical cleaners. The sheer fabric may also be ultrasonically cleaned. **Important: Do not clean the fabric using electrostatic wipes such as Swiffer® or Pledge Grab-It®.**

#### Policies & Warranties

##### Sheer Fabric

Knitted fabric may experience minor weave variations due to heat, humidity and other room conditions. These variations can result in light bowing, puckering and dimpling of the material. This is considered normal and does not constitute a failure in either workmanship or materials. The possible variations are minor and have been shown through case study, not to detract from the beauty of the product.

##### Limited Lifetime Warranty

The manufactured product is warranted against original defects in materials or workmanship for as long as the original purchaser owns the product provided that:

- The product was properly installed in a residential or commercial dwelling;
- The product was made or assembled exclusively from the original manufacturer's materials and components;
- The manufacturer's recommendations were followed regarding limitations and specifications.

This warranty extends only the original purchaser of the above stated products.

Obligations to the Consumer are limited to the repair or replacement of parts or products found to be defective. The manufacturer is not responsible for handling shipping charges or labor costs, for measuring and taking the product down.

If repairs are made under this warranty, the repairs will be made with like or similar parts.

Motorization Components and accessories have a five-year limited warranty. Batteries not included.

##### What the Warranty Does Not Cover

This warranty does not cover conditions or damages caused by abuse, accidents, alterations, misuse, or failure to follow instructions for measurement, installation, use, cleaning, or maintenance. Normal wear and tear, including but not limited to the items or occurrences below, is not covered by the warranty.

All fabrics can lose original intensity after long exposure to the sun. When left for extended periods in direct sunlight, plastics tend to yellow or crack over time. Some loss of color intensity or discoloration may occur in plastic materials or wood finishes when exposed to direct sunlight over long periods of time.

Colors may vary from lot to lot and may not exactly match samples of previous purchases.

The manufacturer considers these items or occurrences normal wear and tear, and they are not covered by this warranty.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WRITTEN OR ORAL WARRANTIES OR OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES. No person is authorized to extend or alter this warranty. The manufacturer SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. For Service Warranty claims: Please contact the original dealer for warranty assistance.

##### Conditions of Sale

All products are custom fabricated to your exact specifications. We cannot accept responsibility for errors in ordering or cancellations and changes after the order is in production.

##### Service and Repair

Service may be obtained by contacting our Customer Service Department. No products, parts, components or other materials will be authorized for return or repair without prior approval from the manufacturer. A Return Authorization (RA) may be obtained by contacting our Customer Service Department. In order to provide the quickest service possible, please have your Work Order number and original order information available when you call.